

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	1,295,503	1,467,400	1,589,415	1,834,764	1,834,764	1,834,764	1,834,764	1,958,216	2,044,378	2,136,375
Service charges	2,823,913	3,260,941	3,937,345	3,978,391	3,983,060	3,983,060	3,983,060	4,326,869	4,676,997	5,057,799
Investment revenue	98,251	70,650	40,801	36,490	30,654	30,654	30,654	30,876	31,206	31,505
Transfers recognised - operational	918,696	987,005	1,202,782	1,301,395	1,370,113	1,370,113	1,370,113	1,447,763	1,438,067	1,479,210
Other own revenue	899,521	783,007	979,992	1,083,071	1,084,136	1,084,136	1,084,136	1,182,480	1,223,209	1,299,082
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>6,035,884</b>	<b>6,569,003</b>	<b>7,750,334</b>	<b>8,234,112</b>	<b>8,302,728</b>	<b>8,302,728</b>	<b>8,302,728</b>	<b>8,946,204</b>	<b>9,413,857</b>	<b>10,003,970</b>
Employee costs	2,031,924	2,206,010	2,472,782	2,536,210	2,560,136	2,560,136	2,560,136	2,677,479	2,796,845	2,922,276
Remuneration of councillors	62,316	64,687	63,813	76,550	67,045	67,045	67,045	70,263	73,354	76,655
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,295,635	1,710,062	1,400,787	649,173	649,319	649,319	649,319	617,397	644,445	731,545
Finance charges	38,467	32,564	25,757	59,936	23,235	23,235	23,235	49,361	153,640	161,565
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1,715,466	1,868,140	1,916,345	2,446,376	2,407,473	2,407,473	2,407,473	2,528,535	2,745,328	2,986,157
Transfers and grants	77,040	131,019	104,708	161,059	147,983	147,983	147,983	173,246	143,688	138,255
Other expenditure	1,544,635	1,763,793	2,158,264	2,302,442	2,445,170	2,445,170	2,445,170	2,828,709	2,855,445	2,986,380
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>6,765,484</b>	<b>7,776,276</b>	<b>8,142,456</b>	<b>8,231,745</b>	<b>8,300,361</b>	<b>8,300,361</b>	<b>8,300,361</b>	<b>8,944,989</b>	<b>9,412,745</b>	<b>10,002,834</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(729,599)</b>	<b>(1,207,273)</b>	<b>(392,122)</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>1,214</b>	<b>1,112</b>	<b>1,137</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	997,754	1,010,413	1,069,736	733,699	737,748	737,748	737,748	735,015	752,204	797,158
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	279,067	13,811	11,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>547,221</b>	<b>(183,049)</b>		<b>736,066</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>736,230</b>	<b>753,316</b>	<b>798,294</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	105,684	(26,628)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>547,221</b>	<b>(77,365)</b>	<b>(26,628)</b>	<b>736,066</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>736,230</b>	<b>753,316</b>	<b>798,294</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>1,760,015</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,803,592</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>2,085,362</b>	<b>1,810,183</b>	<b>1,286,461</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	894,057	905,526	970,986	732,499	736,548	736,548	736,548	733,875	750,972	795,828
Borrowing	-	-	3,079	369,714	235,311	235,311	235,311	732,614	622,495	140,000
Internally generated funds	865,958	642,141	616,049	701,379	855,691	855,691	855,691	618,873	436,716	350,633
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>1,760,015</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,803,592</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>2,085,362</b>	<b>1,810,183</b>	<b>1,286,461</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	2,766,496	3,272,148	3,549,476	3,462,562	3,408,696	3,408,696	3,408,696	3,522,335	3,633,839	3,912,647
Total non current assets	20,790,656	20,376,146	22,692,272	22,639,951	22,663,909	22,663,909	22,663,909	24,118,354	24,549,092	24,829,821
Total current liabilities	1,615,404	2,368,707	2,073,262	1,710,942	1,714,398	1,714,398	1,714,398	1,862,363	1,947,462	2,030,919
Total non current liabilities	978,302	877,972	1,002,593	1,245,728	1,162,389	1,162,389	1,162,389	2,254,276	2,349,032	2,326,099
Community wealth/Equity	20,963,446	20,401,615	23,165,893	23,145,843	23,195,819	23,195,819	23,195,819	23,524,050	23,886,438	24,385,449
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	1,139,685	1,890,315	1,451,404	1,422,081	1,521,198	1,521,198	1,521,198	1,126,281	1,167,215	1,290,628
Net cash from (used) investing	(1,744,597)	(1,642,409)	(1,628,508)	(1,803,592)	(1,827,550)	(1,827,550)	(1,827,550)	(2,085,362)	(1,810,183)	(1,286,461)
Net cash from (used) financing	(52,572)	(57,974)	(54,396)	318,822	189,799	189,799	189,799	677,964	569,059	82,435
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>1,167,646</b>	<b>1,357,578</b>	<b>1,126,078</b>	<b>1,310,917</b>	<b>1,257,052</b>	<b>1,257,052</b>	<b>1,257,052</b>	<b>890,330</b>	<b>816,422</b>	<b>903,023</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	1,171,633	1,373,711	1,145,407	1,310,917	1,257,052	1,257,052	1,257,052	890,330	816,422	903,023
Application of cash and investments	89,735	523,523	151,786	(236,559)	(297,631)	(297,631)	(297,631)	(393,699)	(465,974)	(558,134)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>1,081,897</b>	<b>850,188</b>	<b>993,622</b>	<b>1,547,476</b>	<b>1,554,683</b>	<b>1,554,683</b>	<b>1,554,683</b>	<b>1,284,029</b>	<b>1,282,395</b>	<b>1,461,157</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	16,178,273	15,437,296	17,450,359	20,697,634	20,240,493	20,240,493	20,240,493	16,736,219	17,403,884	18,316,402
Depreciation	1,295,635	1,710,062	1,400,787	649,173	649,319	649,319	649,319	617,397	644,445	731,545
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	576,650	637,015	706,277	986,483	1,081,848	1,081,848	1,081,848	1,379,030	1,040,287	627,079
Repairs and Maintenance	392,318	382,548	384,520	407,950	414,549	414,549	414,549	444,530	453,422	489,693
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	601,293	623,586	645,381	753,354	753,354	753,354	827,945	827,945	892,593	963,039
Revenue cost of free services provided	109,517	107,071	110,082	233,527	233,527	233,527	249,239	249,239	260,206	271,915
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	5	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	2	15	11	11	11	11	10	10	9	5
Energy:	39	38	38	37	37	37	37	37	37	36
Refuse:	41	41	45	41	41	41	41	41	41	41

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>2,699,524</b>	<b>2,674,764</b>	<b>3,016,488</b>	<b>3,121,485</b>	<b>3,130,035</b>	<b>3,130,035</b>	<b>3,405,058</b>	<b>3,542,202</b>	<b>3,735,375</b>
Executive and council		22,482	32,555	31,399	30,377	30,377	30,377	32,158	20,457	20,543
Finance and administration		2,677,042	2,642,208	2,985,088	3,091,108	3,099,658	3,099,658	3,372,900	3,521,746	3,714,832
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>380,585</b>	<b>472,593</b>	<b>679,485</b>	<b>642,764</b>	<b>719,742</b>	<b>719,742</b>	<b>630,598</b>	<b>712,178</b>	<b>665,472</b>
Community and social services		24,784	24,613	26,858	33,233	33,233	33,233	44,067	46,868	41,435
Sport and recreation		3,525	4,363	1,100	10,782	10,782	10,782	12,799	13,097	14,127
Public safety		166,093	153,127	182,627	206,645	206,645	206,645	218,646	228,316	231,961
Housing		185,279	290,187	468,827	392,070	469,048	469,048	355,050	423,861	377,908
Health		903	304	73	35	35	35	36	38	39
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>534,708</b>	<b>498,342</b>	<b>553,660</b>	<b>392,121</b>	<b>379,817</b>	<b>379,817</b>	<b>420,899</b>	<b>297,332</b>	<b>319,632</b>
Planning and development		250,955	292,360	287,160	225,123	211,918	211,918	239,954	203,948	184,210
Road transport		282,681	205,143	266,257	166,998	167,898	167,898	180,945	93,384	135,422
Environmental protection		1,071	839	243	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>3,672,469</b>	<b>4,017,504</b>	<b>4,530,385</b>	<b>4,703,226</b>	<b>4,715,036</b>	<b>4,715,036</b>	<b>5,106,902</b>	<b>5,519,454</b>	<b>5,996,113</b>
Energy sources		1,848,938	1,924,621	1,904,683	2,467,771	2,467,771	2,467,771	2,695,672	2,928,657	3,201,039
Water management		796,939	921,274	1,457,580	1,077,420	1,077,420	1,077,420	1,186,857	1,299,731	1,409,591
Waste water management		602,556	603,286	654,124	623,622	623,622	623,622	642,008	678,000	758,464
Waste management		424,035	568,323	513,998	534,413	546,223	546,223	582,365	613,066	627,020
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>25,418</b>	<b>35,708</b>	<b>51,266</b>	<b>108,213</b>	<b>95,846</b>	<b>95,846</b>	<b>117,762</b>	<b>94,894</b>	<b>84,536</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7,312,705</b>	<b>7,698,911</b>	<b>8,831,284</b>	<b>8,967,810</b>	<b>9,040,476</b>	<b>9,040,476</b>	<b>9,681,219</b>	<b>10,166,060</b>	<b>10,801,128</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>1,183,760</b>	<b>1,313,645</b>	<b>1,579,913</b>	<b>1,667,677</b>	<b>1,700,957</b>	<b>1,700,957</b>	<b>1,853,296</b>	<b>1,883,985</b>	<b>1,951,270</b>
Executive and council		420,679	437,806	416,534	422,139	413,906	413,906	431,889	433,722	443,711
Finance and administration		754,038	866,396	1,153,811	1,231,507	1,273,989	1,273,989	1,407,889	1,436,350	1,493,063
Internal audit		9,043	9,442	9,568	14,031	13,062	13,062	13,517	13,913	14,496
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>1,012,343</b>	<b>1,005,038</b>	<b>1,077,077</b>	<b>1,258,280</b>	<b>1,310,237</b>	<b>1,310,237</b>	<b>1,291,542</b>	<b>1,334,102</b>	<b>1,401,934</b>
Community and social services		116,150	137,194	166,950	166,543	161,398	161,398	167,357	176,138	184,399
Sport and recreation		316,607	353,214	351,805	439,276	408,334	408,334	417,902	436,157	463,822
Public safety		480,926	425,979	468,151	461,918	458,823	458,823	488,119	506,662	530,203
Housing		57,397	45,567	45,592	147,616	231,216	231,216	165,264	161,587	164,239
Health		41,263	43,084	44,579	42,927	50,465	50,465	52,899	53,559	59,271
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1,276,459</b>	<b>1,578,877</b>	<b>1,199,305</b>	<b>851,646</b>	<b>815,453</b>	<b>815,453</b>	<b>846,990</b>	<b>844,896</b>	<b>902,615</b>
Planning and development		448,726	573,903	364,556	334,190	310,732	310,732	343,058	293,543	298,671
Road transport		803,240	977,756	804,804	517,456	504,720	504,720	503,932	551,353	603,944
Environmental protection		24,493	27,218	29,945	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>3,206,055</b>	<b>3,758,164</b>	<b>4,206,014</b>	<b>4,303,537</b>	<b>4,330,235</b>	<b>4,330,235</b>	<b>4,786,311</b>	<b>5,192,085</b>	<b>5,597,023</b>
Energy sources		1,914,433	2,178,224	2,125,416	2,809,519	2,836,947	2,836,947	3,138,510	3,404,172	3,705,403
Water management		599,887	654,320	1,207,117	725,390	716,357	716,357	813,203	893,941	963,445
Waste water management		301,628	377,346	410,269	352,025	350,287	350,287	375,770	424,668	445,971
Waste management		390,107	548,274	463,213	416,603	426,645	426,645	458,828	469,303	482,204
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>86,867</b>	<b>120,552</b>	<b>106,775</b>	<b>150,605</b>	<b>143,479</b>	<b>143,479</b>	<b>166,852</b>	<b>157,677</b>	<b>149,991</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6,765,484</b>	<b>7,776,276</b>	<b>8,169,084</b>	<b>8,231,745</b>	<b>8,300,361</b>	<b>8,300,361</b>	<b>8,944,989</b>	<b>9,412,745</b>	<b>10,002,834</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>547,221</b>	<b>(77,365)</b>	<b>662,200</b>	<b>736,066</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>736,230</b>	<b>753,316</b>	<b>798,294</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.



<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	534,708	498,342	553,660	392,121	379,817	379,817	420,899	297,332	319,632
Planning and development	250,955	292,360	287,160	225,123	211,918	211,918	239,954	203,948	184,210
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning	227,531	280,284	273,340	201,782	188,577	188,577	214,566	177,027	156,875
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	23,424	12,076	13,820	23,341	23,341	23,341	25,388	26,921	27,335
Project Management Unit									
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	282,681	205,143	266,257	166,998	167,898	167,898	180,945	93,384	135,422
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation									
Roads	282,681	205,143	266,257	166,998	167,898	167,898	180,945	93,384	135,422
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection	1,071	839	243	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation	1,071	839	243	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
<b>Trading services</b>	3,672,469	4,017,504	4,530,385	4,703,226	4,715,036	4,715,036	5,106,902	5,519,454	5,996,113
Energy sources	1,848,938	1,924,621	1,904,683	2,467,771	2,467,771	2,467,771	2,695,672	2,928,657	3,201,039
Electricity	1,848,938	1,924,621	1,904,683	2,467,771	2,467,771	2,467,771	2,695,672	2,928,657	3,201,039
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	796,939	921,274	1,457,580	1,077,420	1,077,420	1,077,420	1,186,857	1,299,731	1,409,591
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution	796,939	921,274	1,457,580	1,077,420	1,077,420	1,077,420	1,186,857	1,299,731	1,409,591
Water Storage									
Waste water management	602,556	603,286	654,124	623,622	623,622	623,622	642,008	678,000	758,464
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	602,556	603,286	654,124	623,622	623,622	623,622	642,008	678,000	758,464
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	424,035	568,323	513,998	534,413	546,223	546,223	582,365	613,066	627,020
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	424,035	568,323	513,998	534,413	546,223	546,223	582,365	613,066	627,020
Solid Waste Removal									
Street Cleaning									
<b>Other</b>	25,418	35,708	51,266	108,213	95,846	95,846	117,762	94,894	84,536
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets	25,418	35,681	51,117	106,876	69,509	69,509	85,601	55,631	45,869
Tourism	-	28	149	1,337	26,337	26,337	32,162	39,262	38,667
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2 7,312,705	7,698,911	8,831,284	8,967,810	9,040,476	9,040,476	9,681,219	10,166,060	10,801,128



<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>1,276,459</b>	<b>1,578,877</b>	<b>1,199,305</b>	<b>851,646</b>	<b>815,453</b>	<b>815,453</b>	<b>846,990</b>	<b>844,896</b>	<b>902,615</b>
Planning and development	448,726	573,903	364,556	334,190	310,732	310,732	343,058	293,543	298,671
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	19,213	24,896	20,109	19,978	20,002	20,002	20,549	20,971	21,806
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	332,207	438,159	260,695	238,844	217,634	217,634	240,752	191,089	190,269
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit	97,307	110,849	83,751	75,369	73,096	73,096	81,757	81,483	86,596
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	803,240	977,756	804,804	517,456	504,720	504,720	503,932	551,353	603,944
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation									
Roads	803,240	977,756	804,804	517,456	504,720	504,720	503,932	551,353	603,944
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection	24,493	27,218	29,945	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation	24,493	27,218	29,945	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>3,206,055</b>	<b>3,758,164</b>	<b>4,206,014</b>	<b>4,303,537</b>	<b>4,330,235</b>	<b>4,330,235</b>	<b>4,786,311</b>	<b>5,192,085</b>	<b>5,597,023</b>
Energy sources	1,914,433	2,178,224	2,125,416	2,809,519	2,836,947	2,836,947	3,138,510	3,404,172	3,705,403
Electricity	1,914,433	2,178,224	2,125,416	2,809,519	2,836,947	2,836,947	3,138,510	3,404,172	3,705,403
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	599,887	654,320	1,207,117	725,390	716,357	716,357	813,203	893,941	963,445
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution	599,887	654,320	1,207,117	725,390	716,357	716,357	813,203	893,941	963,445
Water Storage									
Waste water management	301,628	377,346	410,269	352,025	350,287	350,287	375,770	424,668	445,971
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	301,628	377,346	410,269	352,025	350,287	350,287	375,770	424,668	445,971
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	390,107	548,274	463,213	416,603	426,645	426,645	458,828	469,303	482,204
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	390,107	548,274	463,213	416,603	426,645	426,645	458,828	469,303	482,204
Solid Waste Removal									
Street Cleaning									
<b>Other</b>	<b>86,867</b>	<b>120,552</b>	<b>106,775</b>	<b>150,605</b>	<b>143,479</b>	<b>143,479</b>	<b>166,852</b>	<b>157,677</b>	<b>149,991</b>
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets	65,631	96,806	83,513	129,152	110,568	110,568	121,660	99,197	102,568
Tourism	21,236	23,746	23,262	21,454	32,911	32,911	45,191	58,480	47,422
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>6,765,484</b>	<b>7,776,276</b>	<b>8,169,084</b>	<b>8,231,745</b>	<b>8,300,361</b>	<b>8,300,361</b>	<b>8,944,989</b>	<b>9,412,745</b>	<b>10,002,834</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>547,221</b>	<b>(77,365)</b>	<b>662,200</b>	<b>736,066</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>736,230</b>	<b>753,316</b>	<b>798,294</b>

**References**

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	105,683,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	26,627,528	-	-	-	-	-	-

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		419	90	442	-	381	381	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		22,544	32,547	31,520	29,673	29,673	29,673	31,421	19,687	19,738
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		185,279	290,187	468,827	392,070	469,048	469,048	355,050	423,861	377,908
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		2,632,032	2,610,630	2,915,858	3,046,979	3,051,648	3,051,648	3,334,426	3,482,572	3,674,178
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		14,021	10,957	11,216	11,205	11,205	11,205	12,489	12,771	14,306
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,531,115	3,654,323	4,282,644	4,335,812	4,336,712	4,336,712	4,705,482	4,999,772	5,504,015
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		247,553	249,564	210,464	110,826	117,914	117,914	113,984	134,066	125,853
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		166,997	153,431	182,700	206,645	206,645	206,645	218,646	228,316	231,961
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		453,416	598,138	542,199	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		59,330	99,044	185,414	256,138	226,979	226,979	270,455	191,949	170,046
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Services		-	-	-	534,448	546,258	546,258	582,401	613,104	627,559
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	44,015	44,015	44,015	56,866	59,964	55,563
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>7,312,705</b>	<b>7,698,911</b>	<b>8,831,284</b>	<b>8,967,810</b>	<b>9,040,476</b>	<b>9,040,476</b>	<b>9,681,219</b>	<b>10,166,060</b>	<b>10,801,128</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		294,524	310,518	281,388	284,844	275,617	275,617	283,118	290,825	301,247
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		199,632	134,884	136,201	147,650	149,579	149,579	162,297	152,550	157,599
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		57,397	45,567	45,592	147,616	231,216	231,216	165,264	161,587	164,239
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		383,293	434,456	679,917	831,804	861,405	861,405	997,883	1,005,674	1,035,253
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		154,396	224,517	245,516	225,588	241,069	241,069	236,040	248,095	254,177
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,687,857	4,289,097	4,656,218	4,486,420	4,490,206	4,490,206	4,914,341	5,367,320	5,817,989
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		500,010	627,806	361,243	283,225	272,191	272,191	282,537	291,375	318,260
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		526,944	474,180	517,919	467,715	465,313	465,313	495,195	514,838	538,762
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		842,602	1,060,783	1,006,724	55,193	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		118,830	174,468	238,365	297,331	273,412	273,412	318,404	253,501	234,171
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Services		-	-	-	536,456	611,768	611,768	652,507	670,497	700,466
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	467,902	428,586	428,586	437,403	456,483	480,671
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>6,765,484</b>	<b>7,776,276</b>	<b>8,169,084</b>	<b>8,231,745</b>	<b>8,300,361</b>	<b>8,300,361</b>	<b>8,944,989</b>	<b>9,412,745</b>	<b>10,002,834</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>547,221</b>	<b>(77,365)</b>	<b>662,200</b>	<b>736,066</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>736,230</b>	<b>753,316</b>	<b>798,294</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services</b>		419	90	442	-	381	381	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Communication & Marketing		410	74	442	-	381	381	-	-	-
01.5 - Idp / Bi / Pms / Gis / Iemp & Sustainable Developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Gis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Institutional Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Political Office Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Office Of The Speaker		8	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Mpac		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.18 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.19 - Sports Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager</b>		22,544	32,547	31,520	29,673	29,673	29,673	31,421	19,687	19,738
02.1 - Office Of The City Manager		22,474	32,539	31,399	29,673	29,673	29,673	31,421	19,687	19,738
02.2 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Development And Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Governance & Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & I		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		70	8	121	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement</b>		185,279	290,187	468,827	392,070	469,048	469,048	355,050	423,861	377,908
03.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		185,279	290,187	468,827	392,070	469,048	469,048	355,050	423,861	377,908
<b>Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer</b>		2,632,032	2,610,630	2,915,858	3,046,979	3,051,648	3,051,648	3,334,426	3,482,572	3,674,178
04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		612,160	617,685	634,138	688,221	682,221	682,221	749,442	768,160	815,372
04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		1,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Budget & Treasury Management		-	942	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
04.4 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Treasury/Bank Control & Cash Management		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Corporate Asset Management		-	-	4,116	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Expenditure & Payments Management		279,067	-	719	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Payroll & Benefits		2,733	3,121	3,433	3,209	3,209	3,209	3,363	3,511	3,669
04.10 - Vat / Leases & Payments		643	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Financial Reporting		1,828	1,124	10,939	3,224	3,224	3,224	3,378	3,527	3,686
04.12 - Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Grant Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Revenue Management		273,338	351,500	506,645	318,686	324,686	324,686	385,754	416,170	454,746
04.15 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		37,592	31,648	15,901	33,392	38,061	38,061	57,793	62,626	67,886
04.16 - Coastal Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Inland Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Midland Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Rates & Valuations		1,420,293	1,604,155	1,738,544	1,998,479	1,998,479	1,998,479	2,132,891	2,226,738	2,326,942
04.21 - Strategy & Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Finance Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Supply Chain Management		3,292	334	423	768	768	768	804	840	878
04.24 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services</b>		14,021	10,957	11,216	11,205	11,205	11,205	12,489	12,771	14,306
05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
05.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec		0	0	23	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	704	704	704	738	770	805
05.6 - Hr Performance & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Education / Training & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Employee Wellbeing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Human Resources Management		9,697	7,277	7,261	10,350	10,350	10,350	11,600	11,850	13,350
05.11 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.12 - Employee Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Organisational Development		4,324	3,680	3,932	150	150	150	150	150	150
<b>Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services</b>		3,531,115	3,654,323	4,282,644	4,335,812	4,336,712	4,336,712	4,705,482	4,999,772	5,504,015
06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		16	28	25	360	360	360	377	394	411
06.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1,807,864	1,847,994	1,871,564	2,438,411	2,438,411	2,438,411	2,655,295	2,893,263	3,152,627
06.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		41,058	76,600	33,094	29,000	29,000	29,000	40,000	35,000	48,000
06.5 - Electrical Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction		-	-	-	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,124	1,173	1,226
06.7 - Construction		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	5
06.8 - Project Implementation Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Roads		282,681	205,143	266,257	165,922	166,822	166,822	179,817	92,206	134,192
06.10 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Sanitation		602,556	603,286	654,124	623,622	623,622	623,622	642,008	678,000	757,964
06.12 - Scientific Services		-	0	280	186	186	186	195	204	213
06.13 - Water Services		796,939	921,274	1,457,300	1,077,234	1,077,234	1,077,234	1,186,662	1,299,527	1,409,378





BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
12.7 - Parks (Coastal)		-	-	-	621	621	621	2,151	1,979	2,510
12.8 - Cemeteries (Coastal)		-	-	-	14,041	14,041	14,041	14,715	15,362	16,053
12.9 - Parks (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - Cemeteries (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.11 - Parks (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.12 - Cemeteries (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.13 - Sports Development Facilities & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.14 - Facilities Swimming & Resorts Management		-	-	-	149	149	149	156	163	170
12.15 - Sports Development		-	-	-	1,949	1,949	1,949	2,043	2,133	2,229
12.16 - Resorts Management		-	-	-	3,970	3,970	3,970	4,161	4,344	4,539
12.17 - Sports Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Vote 13</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Vote 14</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	7,312,705	7,698,911	8,831,284	8,967,810	9,040,476	9,040,476	9,681,219	10,166,060	10,801,128

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2021/22					2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast			
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services</b>	1	294,524	310,518	281,388	284,844	275,617	275,617	283,118	290,825	301,247
01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		98,967	71,335	51,032	63,962	16,439	16,439	16,891	17,362	18,231
01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		3,417	4,352	5,779	4,827	4,720	4,720	4,917	5,111	5,346
01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		10,910	9,038	6,712	10,529	8,702	8,702	9,335	9,926	10,360
01.4 - Communication & Marketing		410	79	447	6	386	386	5	5	6
01.5 - Idp / Bi / Pms / Gis / Iemp & Sustainable Developm		-	3,678	5	7	7	7	7	7	8
01.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Idp & Budget Integration		13,845	11,468	10,317	13,496	13,521	13,521	13,937	14,279	14,860
01.8 - Gis		1,725	6,184	6,171	6,471	6,471	6,471	6,601	6,681	6,934
01.9 - Institutional Pms		-	5	2	3	3	3	3	3	4
01.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development		3,643	3,559	3,615	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Political Office Administration		28,835	76,926	52,170	66,548	65,257	65,257	66,221	66,432	67,059
01.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		2,928	2,590	3,771	2,658	8,285	8,285	8,634	8,961	9,357
01.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		2,350	2,234	3,687	2,462	4,825	4,825	5,028	5,217	5,448
01.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		18,913	19,479	21,031	11,343	37,560	37,560	37,379	38,274	39,863
01.15 - Office Of The Speaker		85,442	74,589	77,308	81,398	93,508	93,508	97,646	101,533	106,014
01.16 - Mpac		5,937	7,333	6,254	6,980	6,280	6,280	6,511	6,714	6,997
01.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		879	764	4,405	146	146	146	148	148	154
01.18 - Special Programmes		12,736	13,153	14,216	14,008	9,505	9,505	9,855	10,170	10,605
01.19 - Sports Services		3,587	3,751	14,467	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager</b>		199,632	134,884	136,201	147,650	149,579	149,579	162,297	152,550	157,599
02.1 - Office Of The City Manager		59,351	86,918	89,258	86,766	89,541	89,541	100,469	89,297	91,783
02.2 - Information / Technology & Support		88,962	64	344	419	311	311	313	314	326
02.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	1,123	1,383	1,383	1,438	1,461	1,523
02.4 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Development And Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		-	2	5	3	3	3	3	3	3
02.7 - Governance & Internal Auditing		9,043	9,435	9,555	14,023	13,054	13,054	13,510	13,905	14,487
02.8 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		-	7	12	8	8	8	7	8	9
02.9 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & I		11,792	3,504	2,174	2,805	2,756	2,756	2,868	2,972	3,102
02.10 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		30,484	34,954	34,853	42,505	42,525	42,525	43,687	44,589	46,365
<b>Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement</b>		57,397	45,567	45,592	147,616	231,216	231,216	165,264	161,587	164,239
03.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		5,652	7,395	8,581	8,429	8,683	8,683	9,088	9,476	9,899
03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		51,744	38,171	37,011	139,187	222,533	222,533	156,175	152,111	154,340
<b>Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer</b>		383,293	434,456	679,917	831,804	861,405	861,405	997,883	1,005,674	1,035,253
04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		13,459	(99,540)	34,603	11,998	12,498	12,498	20,931	21,335	22,673
04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Budget & Treasury Management		15,767	21,539	19,393	41,581	34,336	34,336	38,313	39,114	40,128
04.4 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Treasury/Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Corporate Asset Management		2,269	17,514	9,751	9,941	20,450	20,450	16,545	16,041	18,580
04.7 - Expenditure & Payments Management		24,885	23,684	34,479	32,722	39,739	39,739	40,536	41,028	42,586
04.8 - Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Payroll & Benefits		20,654	(18,683)	109,586	54,597	55,814	55,814	58,483	61,045	63,790
04.10 - Vat / Leases & Payments		11,884	11,888	13,203	13,848	13,904	13,904	18,410	19,038	19,854
04.11 - Financial Reporting		31,677	40,649	33,410	33,460	33,908	33,908	42,847	42,847	44,346
04.12 - Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Grant Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Revenue Management		46,862	39,978	25,160	29,267	25,825	25,825	27,909	26,649	22,303
04.15 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		57,238	44,951	37,850	45,324	45,339	45,339	48,467	49,286	51,207
04.16 - Coastal Revenue Management		66,041	70,772	75,423	67,636	69,819	69,819	72,615	75,175	78,452
04.17 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		43,031	44,105	43,911	39,892	39,835	39,835	41,031	42,006	43,731
04.18 - Inland Revenue Management		8,510	10,306	32,423	37,031	38,209	38,209	39,949	41,597	43,446
04.19 - Midland Revenue Management		11,843	36,018	39,874	43,318	44,569	44,569	46,545	48,403	50,539
04.20 - Rates & Valuations		(7,577)	153,141	130,747	325,225	341,198	341,198	436,109	427,620	441,427
04.21 - Strategy & Operations		8,433	7,543	7,174	7,563	7,563	7,563	7,914	8,249	8,617
04.22 - Finance Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Supply Chain Management		28,317	30,592	32,931	38,400	38,400	38,400	41,280	46,240	43,574
04.24 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services</b>		154,396	224,517	245,516	225,588	241,069	241,069	236,040	248,095	254,177
05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		4,610	13,026	4,977	5,091	5,083	5,083	5,307	5,527	5,785
05.2 - Corporate Support Services		157	222	169	150	141	141	142	142	148
05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		11,831	12,104	13,537	14,413	14,266	14,266	14,847	15,379	16,043
05.4 - Auxillary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec		31,394	26,906	23,460	23,173	23,123	23,123	23,952	24,912	26,270
05.5 - Information / Technology & Support		-	75,164	76,413	81,520	78,107	78,107	78,485	84,863	83,245
05.6 - Hr Performance & Development		-	5	9,026	75	12,035	12,035	56	56	58
05.7 - Education / Training & Development		-	1	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
05.8 - Employee Performance Management & Developmen		-	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
05.9 - Employee Wellbeing		-	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	2
05.10 - Human Resources Management		65,915	53,433	74,927	59,389	65,050	65,050	71,309	73,456	77,573
05.11 - Administrative Support		4,532	4,714	6,462	5,537	5,423	5,423	5,672	5,909	6,175
05.12 - Employee Relations		6,903	7,780	7,986	7,223	7,064	7,064	7,395	7,711	8,066
05.13 - Organisational Development		29,054	31,158	28,553	29,013	30,773	30,773	28,873	30,137	30,821
<b>Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services</b>		3,687,857	4,289,097	4,656,218	4,486,420	4,490,206	4,490,206	4,914,341	5,367,320	5,817,989
06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		22,478	24,747	35,009	25,749	25,349	25,349	27,235	31,543	33,052
06.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1,701,169	1,954,371	1,890,336	2,568,196	2,598,235	2,598,235	2,889,520	3,137,892	3,424,100
06.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		11,250	12,131	11,911	12,703	12,664	12,664	13,193	13,686	14,291
06.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		91,936	95,685	95,255	101,232	99,532	99,532	102,783	110,865	118,796
06.5 - Electrical Distribution		87,601	91,289	92,906	101,639	101,166	101,166	110,166	110,186	115,164
06.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction		470,660	721,599	520,245	262,022	260,865	260,865	249,173	259,593	293,094
06.7 - Construction		38,414	36,588	31,550	23,685	23,685	23,685	23,831	24,805	26,813
06.8 - Project Implementation Unit		16,637	14,972	16,565	16,936	16,936	16,936	17,724	18,475	19,301
06.9 - Roads		277,530	204,597	236,444	214,812	203,234	203,234	213,204	248,479	264,736
06.10 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		20	1,253	1,444	10,599	7,791	7,791	6,268	6,269	6,490
06.11 - Sanitation		301,628	377,346	410,269	352,025	350,287	350,287	375,770	424,668	445,971
06.12 - Scientific Services		18,557	20,618	19,042	20,110	20,110	20,110	20,971	21,797	22,789
06.13 - Water Services		581,309	632,450	1,186,631	694,680	688,455	688,455	785,964	865,876	934,166

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2021/22						2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast			
06.14 - Fleet Services & Plant		39,387	71,967	76,079	52,390	49,968	49,968	49,683	58,588	62,951
06.15 - Workshops		29,281	29,483	32,534	29,639	31,927	31,927	33,244	34,597	36,274
<b>Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development</b>		<b>500,010</b>	<b>627,806</b>	<b>361,243</b>	<b>283,225</b>	<b>272,191</b>	<b>272,191</b>	<b>282,537</b>	<b>291,375</b>	<b>318,260</b>
07.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Planning		3,460	3,431	3,564	3,758	3,756	3,756	3,933	4,098	4,281
07.2 - Development Planning		44,117	52,182	27,903	12,898	12,509	12,509	12,165	12,642	14,058
07.3 - Architecture		16,448	18,380	18,578	20,382	20,198	20,198	22,317	22,210	24,211
07.4 - City & Regional Planning		21,789	21,923	23,034	24,482	23,754	23,754	29,339	28,177	28,721
07.5 - Geomatics		14,953	18,364	14,237	17,606	16,600	16,600	17,937	18,454	19,606
07.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement										
07.7 - Property Management		49	9	102	1,061	780	780	788	788	815
07.8 - Building Maintenance		30,634	33,354	34,243	44,941	43,368	43,368	42,099	41,711	46,040
07.9 - Estate Management		230	175	443	1,828	1,484	1,484	1,789	1,791	1,858
07.10 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		71,547	99,176	113,599	67,907	65,762	65,762	66,904	70,337	76,863
07.11 - Transport Planning & Operations		12,592	14,843	12,403	11,897	11,259	11,259	12,741	15,743	16,911
07.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		268,874	350,484	98,067	60,409	56,939	56,939	56,070	58,366	65,405
07.13 - Traffic Management & Safety		10,346	12,808	12,359	11,765	11,685	11,685	12,128	12,577	13,335
07.14 - Urban & Rural Regeneration										
07.15 - Township Regeneration		4,971	2,677	2,713	4,289	4,098	4,098	4,329	4,482	6,157
<b>Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety &amp; Emergency Services</b>		<b>526,944</b>	<b>474,180</b>	<b>517,919</b>	<b>467,715</b>	<b>465,313</b>	<b>465,313</b>	<b>495,195</b>	<b>514,838</b>	<b>538,762</b>
08.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services										
08.2 - Off Hod Of Health/Publ Safe & Emerg Serv		5,163	5,430	5,862	6,598	6,336	6,336	6,577	6,856	7,216
08.3 - Emergency Services		2,864	3,194	3,022	5,984	5,169	5,169	5,327	5,457	5,683
08.4 - Disaster Management		4,755	5,117	5,190	5,797	6,489	6,489	7,076	8,177	8,559
08.5 - Fire & Rescue		204,368	133,475	150,070	119,683	120,179	120,179	130,741	139,934	146,985
08.6 - Municipal Health Services		41,263	43,084	44,579						
08.7 - Public Safety & Protection Services										
08.8 - Public Safety & Protection Services		7,640	3,659	3,503	15,484	10,630	10,630	12,011	7,626	7,924
08.9 - Law Enforcement Services										
08.10 - Law Enforcement Services		146,666	154,364	174,006	176,226	180,242	180,242	190,169	197,815	206,709
08.11 - Traffic Services										
08.12 - Traffic Services		114,225	125,856	131,688	137,943	136,269	136,269	143,295	148,974	155,686
<b>Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services</b>		<b>842,602</b>	<b>1,060,783</b>	<b>1,006,724</b>	<b>55,193</b>	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		10,328	12,634	19,641						
09.2 - Community Amenities		81,813	97,145	86,612						
09.3 - Libraries		36,367	41,568	38,670						
09.4 - Halls		30,253	33,053	29,007						
09.5 - Recreation		52,390	12,020	10,186						
09.6 - Sports Facilities		38,877	3,597	3,657						
09.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		3,273	4,379	5,145						
09.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		44,777	57,456	94,083						
09.9 - Conservation		24,493	27,218	29,945						
09.10 - Parks: Coastal		138,880	147,127	152,535						
09.11 - Parks: Midland		1,365	398							
09.12 - Solid Waste Management		65,970	59,625	69,460						
09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		248,042	368,257	303,155	55,193					
09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		6,130	49,673	7,545						
09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		2,850	13,256	8,599						
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		56,787	44,828	54,813						
09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities			1,904	3,432						
09.18 - Recreation Facilities		9	51,885	55,195						
09.19 - Sport Facilities			34,760	35,042						
<b>Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development &amp; Agency Services</b>		<b>118,830</b>	<b>174,468</b>	<b>238,365</b>	<b>297,331</b>	<b>273,412</b>	<b>273,412</b>	<b>318,404</b>	<b>253,501</b>	<b>234,171</b>
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agency Services		45,688	76,083	61,568	105,623	87,775	87,775	97,634	72,166	74,817
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		19,942	20,724	21,945	23,529	22,793	22,793	24,026	27,031	27,751
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		13,479	13,688	13,275	19,522	17,676	17,676	19,028	27,389	23,251
10.4 - Arts / Culture & Heritage								800	2,400	2,000
10.5 - Marketing / Research & Information Services										
10.6 - Tourism Planning & Development			2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
10.7 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		7,757	10,056	9,984	1,930	10,583	10,583	11,411	14,389	14,070
10.8 - Enterprise Development						1,100	1,100	4,000	6,000	2,500
10.9 - Investment Facilitation										1,000
10.10 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform						2,550	2,550	9,950	8,300	4,600
10.11 - Sector Development										
10.12 - Trade Promotion						1,000	1,000			
10.13 - Bcm Development Agency		31,963	53,916	131,590	146,725	129,933	129,933	151,552	95,824	84,180
<b>Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental &amp; Health Services</b>		-	-	-	<b>536,456</b>	<b>611,768</b>	<b>611,768</b>	<b>652,507</b>	<b>670,497</b>	<b>700,466</b>
11.1 - Office Of The Hod Solid Waste & Environ Health					2,312	16,030	16,030	23,310	23,517	12,498
11.2 - Solid Waste					63,708	51,830	51,830	58,583	56,913	58,637
11.3 - Landfills & Transfer Stations					244,143	299,241	299,241	314,786	327,426	342,875
11.4 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Coastal)					4,938	9,260	9,260	9,518	9,719	10,107
11.5 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Midland)					4,711	8,443	8,443	8,711	8,935	9,300
11.6 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Inland)					2,523	2,523	2,523	2,644	2,760	4,884
11.7 - Waste Minimisation & Diversion										
11.8 - Specialised Fleet Management					39,075	39,319	39,319	41,275	40,033	43,902
11.9 - Environmental Management						1,451	1,451	1,520	2,387	5,059
11.10 - Environmental Planning (Iemp)					3,976	4,335	4,335	4,491	4,647	4,865
11.11 - Coastal Beaches & Nature Management					45,577	45,559	45,559	47,692	49,940	53,707
11.12 - Grass Cutting & Vegetation Control					82,566	83,313	83,313	87,078	90,661	95,360
11.13 - Municipal Health Services										
11.14 - Special Programmes										
11.15 - Municipal Health Services					42,927	50,465	50,465	52,899	53,559	59,271
<b>Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation &amp; Community Services</b>		-	-	-	<b>467,902</b>	<b>428,586</b>	<b>428,586</b>	<b>437,403</b>	<b>456,483</b>	<b>480,671</b>
12.1 - Office Of Hod Sport Recr & Comm Developm					7,707	8,834	8,834	7,978	8,322	8,711
12.2 - Community Development					53,076	51,854	51,854	50,742	52,777	57,902
12.3 - Libraries					40,521	40,521	40,521	42,329	44,090	46,123
12.4 - Halls					32,283	32,083	32,083	33,717	36,144	37,881
12.5 - Zoo And Aquarium					24,002	23,092	23,092	24,132	25,515	26,769
12.6 - Parks & Cemeteries					13,925	11,253	11,253	8,002	8,175	8,508

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
12.7 - Parks (Coastal)		-	-	-	51,633	50,529	50,529	53,023	54,914	57,847
12.8 - Cemeteries (Coastal)		-	-	-	35,955	36,561	36,561	36,980	39,178	41,231
12.9 - Parks (Midland)		-	-	-	10,772	10,182	10,182	10,591	10,981	11,510
12.10 - Cemeteries (Midland)		-	-	-	25,083	21,306	21,306	22,016	22,627	23,588
12.11 - Parks (Inland)		-	-	-	21,579	21,129	21,129	22,058	22,946	24,012
12.12 - Cemeteries (Inland)		-	-	-	26,903	24,437	24,437	25,238	25,922	27,016
12.13 - Sports Development Facilities & Recreation		-	-	-	6,615	5,503	5,503	5,144	5,249	5,457
12.14 - Facilities Swimming & Resorts Management		-	-	-	65,506	39,914	39,914	41,850	44,599	46,677
12.15 - Sports Development		-	-	-	21,342	21,231	21,231	22,741	23,658	24,765
12.16 - Resorts Management		-	-	-	12,142	12,126	12,126	12,623	13,115	13,752
12.17 - Sports Development		-	-	-	18,858	18,029	18,029	18,238	18,272	18,920
<b>Vote 13 - Vote 13</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Vote 14</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	6,765,484	7,776,276	8,169,084	8,231,745	8,300,361	8,300,361	8,944,989	9,412,745	10,002,834
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	547,221	(77,365)	662,200	736,066	740,115	740,115	736,230	753,316	798,294

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	1,295,503	1,467,400	1,589,415	1,834,764	1,834,764	1,834,764	1,834,764	1,958,216	2,044,378	2,136,375
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,739,494	1,838,105	1,948,603	2,367,669	2,372,338	2,372,338	2,372,338	2,600,320	2,834,348	3,089,440
Service charges - water revenue	503,580	709,744	1,214,597	795,708	795,708	795,708	795,708	872,414	950,932	1,036,515
Service charges - sanitation revenue	328,923	377,249	420,119	447,060	447,060	447,060	447,060	468,519	489,134	511,145
Service charges - refuse revenue	251,916	335,843	354,026	367,954	367,954	367,954	367,954	385,616	402,583	420,699
Rental of facilities and equipment	20,704	22,652	24,222	20,959	20,959	20,959	20,959	21,965	22,932	23,964
Interest earned - external investments	98,251	70,650	40,801	36,490	30,654	30,654	30,654	30,876	31,206	31,505
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	67,093	122,587	119,421	109,696	115,696	115,696	115,696	121,249	126,584	132,280
Dividends received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	24,938	10,864	16,659	21,407	21,407	21,407	21,407	22,435	23,422	24,476
Licences and permits	14,300	12,587	12,411	18,835	18,835	18,835	18,835	19,739	20,607	21,535
Agency services	26,198	23,428	25,112	43,070	44,746	44,746	44,746	44,713	44,187	44,670
Transfers and subsidies	918,696	987,005	1,202,782	1,301,395	1,370,113	1,370,113	1,370,113	1,447,763	1,438,067	1,479,210
Other revenue	746,286	586,635	747,756	869,105	862,493	862,493	862,493	952,379	985,478	1,052,157
Gains	-	4,254	34,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>6,035,884</b>	<b>6,569,003</b>	<b>7,750,334</b>	<b>8,234,112</b>	<b>8,302,728</b>	<b>8,302,728</b>	<b>8,302,728</b>	<b>8,946,204</b>	<b>9,413,857</b>	<b>10,003,970</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	2,031,924	2,206,010	2,472,782	2,536,210	2,560,136	2,560,136	2,560,136	2,677,479	2,796,845	2,922,276
Remuneration of councillors	62,316	64,687	63,813	76,550	67,045	67,045	67,045	70,263	73,354	76,655
Debt impairment	373,183	601,842	926,950	871,973	966,894	966,894	966,894	1,225,592	1,310,668	1,402,864
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,295,635	1,710,062	1,400,787	649,173	649,319	649,319	649,319	617,397	644,445	731,545
Finance charges	38,467	32,564	25,757	59,936	23,235	23,235	23,235	49,361	153,640	161,565
Bulk purchases - electricity	1,395,329	1,528,586	1,631,905	2,010,261	2,010,261	2,010,261	2,010,261	2,203,447	2,401,757	2,617,915
Inventory consumed	320,137	339,555	284,440	436,115	397,212	397,212	397,212	325,089	343,571	368,242
Contracted services	-	682,052	626,011	901,377	934,012	934,012	934,012	950,918	879,559	891,838
Transfers and subsidies	77,040	131,019	104,708	161,059	147,983	147,983	147,983	173,246	143,688	138,255
Other expenditure	1,125,127	466,217	583,103	529,092	544,264	544,264	544,264	566,783	571,820	589,694
Losses	46,325	13,683	22,200	-	-	-	-	85,417	93,399	101,984
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>6,765,484</b>	<b>7,776,276</b>	<b>8,142,456</b>	<b>8,231,745</b>	<b>8,300,361</b>	<b>8,300,361</b>	<b>8,300,361</b>	<b>8,944,989</b>	<b>9,412,745</b>	<b>10,002,834</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(729,599)</b>	<b>(1,207,273)</b>	<b>(392,122)</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>2,367</b>	<b>1,214</b>	<b>1,112</b>	<b>1,137</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	997,754	1,010,413	1,069,736	733,699	737,748	737,748	737,748	735,015	752,204	797,158
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		13,811	1,178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	279,067	-	10,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>547,221</b>	<b>(183,049)</b>	<b>688,828</b>	<b>736,066</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>736,230</b>	<b>753,316</b>	<b>798,294</b>
Taxation										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>547,221</b>	<b>(183,049)</b>	<b>688,828</b>	<b>736,066</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>736,230</b>	<b>753,316</b>	<b>798,294</b>
Attributable to minorities										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>547,221</b>	<b>(183,049)</b>	<b>688,828</b>	<b>736,066</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>736,230</b>	<b>753,316</b>	<b>798,294</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	105,684	(26,628)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>547,221</b>	<b>(77,365)</b>	<b>662,200</b>	<b>736,066</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>740,115</b>	<b>736,230</b>	<b>753,316</b>	<b>798,294</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,699	2,783	480	3,800	6,387	6,387	6,387	500	500	500
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		138,443	777	89	4,969	3,907	3,907	3,907	600	600	500
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		154,871	268,249	433,952	292,385	285,885	285,885	285,885	241,992	315,298	268,944
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		23,152	69,252	112,064	254,515	185,382	185,382	185,382	254,714	235,028	13,500
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		655	30,114	10,638	12,082	16,691	16,691	16,691	4,980	4,650	11,650
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		1,020,173	737,607	663,463	932,660	954,744	954,744	954,744	1,280,245	943,321	746,371
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		229,832	232,207	143,363	110,118	130,389	130,389	130,389	102,341	131,617	83,458
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		34,533	8,257	22,932	22,000	30,299	30,299	30,299	22,900	27,188	15,500
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		120,108	137,421	76,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		35,549	60,999	127,070	123,700	142,793	142,793	142,793	104,701	80,331	44,468
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Services		-	-	-	23,862	27,390	27,390	27,390	32,819	36,000	72,020
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	23,500	43,683	43,683	43,683	39,570	35,650	29,550
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	<b>1,760,015</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,803,592</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>2,085,362</b>	<b>1,810,183</b>	<b>1,286,461</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>1,760,015</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,803,592</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>2,085,362</b>	<b>1,810,183</b>	<b>1,286,461</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>252,178</b>	<b>133,207</b>	<b>170,418</b>	<b>328,367</b>	<b>266,805</b>	<b>266,805</b>	<b>266,805</b>	<b>287,794</b>	<b>265,278</b>	<b>51,650</b>
Executive and council		137,947	32,649	9,500	10,930	21,913	21,913	21,913	4,830	1,000	8,000
Finance and administration		111,036	100,558	160,919	317,437	244,891	244,891	244,891	282,964	264,278	43,650
Internal audit		3,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>248,314</b>	<b>316,498</b>	<b>488,865</b>	<b>343,900</b>	<b>367,510</b>	<b>367,510</b>	<b>367,510</b>	<b>307,812</b>	<b>380,136</b>	<b>323,714</b>
Community and social services		22,562	12,081	20,665	14,800	15,313	15,313	15,313	26,400	24,950	17,450
Sport and recreation		37,560	27,961	16,687	10,900	34,129	34,129	34,129	16,520	13,200	16,820
Public safety		31,692	7,107	17,180	20,700	26,840	26,840	26,840	20,900	25,688	14,000
Housing		154,871	268,249	433,952	292,385	285,885	285,885	285,885	241,992	315,298	268,944
Health		1,628	1,102	380	5,115	5,343	5,343	5,343	2,000	1,000	6,500
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>708,798</b>	<b>542,865</b>	<b>489,013</b>	<b>421,608</b>	<b>507,741</b>	<b>507,741</b>	<b>507,741</b>	<b>476,709</b>	<b>276,184</b>	<b>235,519</b>
Planning and development		215,787	213,624	130,682	83,318	92,151	92,151	92,151	81,481	108,348	69,288
Road transport		491,793	327,124	358,331	338,290	415,590	415,590	415,590	395,228	167,837	166,232
Environmental protection		1,218	2,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>516,918</b>	<b>494,097</b>	<b>314,748</b>	<b>587,217</b>	<b>543,902</b>	<b>543,902</b>	<b>543,902</b>	<b>909,486</b>	<b>809,484</b>	<b>632,439</b>
Energy sources		143,106	133,475	120,908	123,420	122,870	122,870	122,870	145,513	148,874	167,834
Water management		166,997	122,702	78,202	121,543	111,543	111,543	111,543	166,980	277,205	314,028
Waste water management		146,835	142,609	71,555	324,406	289,741	289,741	289,741	567,524	349,405	88,778
Waste management		59,981	95,312	44,082	17,847	19,747	19,747	19,747	29,469	34,000	61,800
<b>Other</b>		<b>33,807</b>	<b>60,999</b>	<b>127,070</b>	<b>122,500</b>	<b>141,593</b>	<b>141,593</b>	<b>141,593</b>	<b>103,561</b>	<b>79,100</b>	<b>43,139</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>1,760,015</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,803,592</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>2,085,362</b>	<b>1,810,183</b>	<b>1,286,461</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		886,601	903,947	970,986	732,499	736,548	736,548	736,548	733,875	750,972	795,828
Provincial Government		7,456	1,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>894,057</b>	<b>905,526</b>	<b>970,986</b>	<b>732,499</b>	<b>736,548</b>	<b>736,548</b>	<b>736,548</b>	<b>733,875</b>	<b>750,972</b>	<b>795,828</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,079</b>	<b>369,714</b>	<b>235,311</b>	<b>235,311</b>	<b>235,311</b>	<b>732,614</b>	<b>622,495</b>	<b>140,000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>865,958</b>	<b>642,141</b>	<b>616,049</b>	<b>701,379</b>	<b>855,691</b>	<b>855,691</b>	<b>855,691</b>	<b>618,873</b>	<b>436,716</b>	<b>350,633</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>1,760,015</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,803,592</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>2,085,362</b>	<b>1,810,183</b>	<b>1,286,461</b>

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget





<b>Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety &amp; Emerg</b>	<b>34,533</b>	<b>8,257</b>	<b>22,932</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>30,299</b>	<b>30,299</b>	<b>30,299</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>27,188</b>	<b>15,500</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>27,188</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>27,188</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27,188</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,500</b>
08.1 - Office Of The HoD Of Health / Public Safety & Emerg	1,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Off HoD Of Health/Pub Safe & Emerg Serv	-	923	564	500	786	786	786	500	500	500	500	500	-	-	500	500	-	-	500	-	-	500
08.3 - Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.4 - Disaster Management	1,212	49	5,372	1,300	3,458	3,458	3,458	2,000	1,500	1,500	2,000	1,500	-	-	2,000	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	-	1,500
08.5 - Fire & Rescue	14,354	2,347	13,209	12,700	18,020	18,020	18,020	13,900	18,688	9,900	13,900	18,688	-	-	13,900	18,688	-	-	18,688	-	-	9,900
08.6 - Municipal Health Services	1,628	1,102	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.7 - Public Safety & Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.8 - Public Safety & Protection Services	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.9 - Law Enforcement Services	11,889	3,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.10 - Law Enforcement Services	-	-	2,308	3,000	2,834	2,834	2,834	4,500	4,500	4,000	4,500	4,500	-	-	4,500	4,500	-	-	4,500	-	-	4,000
08.11 - Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.12 - Traffic Services	4,234	-	1,000	1,500	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	-	2,000
<b>Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services</b>	<b>120,108</b>	<b>137,421</b>	<b>76,063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
09.1 - Office Of The HoD Of Municipal Services	961	12,363	822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Community Amenities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Libraries	-	43	456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.4 - Halls	11,576	5,204	10,851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.5 - Recreation	17,382	9,589	11,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.6 - Sports Facilities	17,199	14,861	4,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation	1,255	1,063	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria	9,774	6,785	3,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.9 - Conservation	1,218	2,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.10 - Parks Coastal	1,976	1,580	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.11 - Parks Midland	146	858	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.12 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations	59,020	82,949	43,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.18 - Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.19 - Sport Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development &amp; Ag</b>	<b>35,549</b>	<b>60,999</b>	<b>127,070</b>	<b>123,700</b>	<b>142,793</b>	<b>142,793</b>	<b>142,793</b>	<b>104,701</b>	<b>80,331</b>	<b>44,468</b>	<b>104,701</b>	<b>80,331</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>104,701</b>	<b>80,331</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>80,331</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,468</b>
10.1 - Office Of The HoD Of Economic Development & Ag	30,271	60,999	127,070	122,500	79,438	79,438	79,438	48,600	19,500	500	48,600	19,500	-	-	48,600	19,500	-	-	19,500	-	-	500
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	7,496	7,496	7,496	8,000	8,000	5,500	8,000	8,000	-	-	8,000	8,000	-	-	8,000	-	-	5,500
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage	-	-	-	-	10,591	10,591	10,591	9,200	7,200	9,200	9,200	7,200	-	-	9,200	7,200	-	-	7,200	-	-	9,200
10.4 - Arts / Culture & Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	9,100	5,000	8,000	9,100	-	-	8,000	9,100	-	-	9,100	-	-	5,000
10.5 - Marketing / Research & Information Services	-	-	-	-	6,315	6,315	6,315	2,500	2,000	-	2,500	2,000	-	-	2,500	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	-	-
10.6 - Tourism Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian	-	-	-	-	5,261	5,261	5,261	13,500	7,500	5,000	13,500	7,500	-	-	13,500	7,500	-	-	7,500	-	-	5,000
10.8 - Enterprise Development	-	-	-	-	18,017	18,017	18,017	5,500	11,500	14,000	5,500	11,500	-	-	5,500	11,500	-	-	11,500	-	-	14,000
10.9 - Investment Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform	-	-	-	-	14,475	14,475	14,475	8,261	14,300	13,139	8,261	14,300	-	-	8,261	14,300	-	-	14,300	-	-	13,139
10.11 - Sector Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.12 - Trade Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.13 - BOD Development Agency	5,278	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,140	1,231	1,330	1,140	1,231	-	-	1,140	1,231	-	-	1,231	-	-	1,330
<b>Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental &amp;</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,862</b>	<b>27,390</b>	<b>27,390</b>	<b>27,390</b>	<b>27,390</b>	<b>32,819</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>72,020</b>	<b>32,819</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32,819</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72,020</b>
11.1 - Office Of The HoD Solid Waste & Environ Health	-	-	250	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,139	500	500	500	500	500	-	-	500	500	-	-	500	-	-	500
11.2 - Solid Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Landfills & Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Coastal)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Midland)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Inland)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Waste Minimisation & Diversion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - Specialised Fleet Management	-	-	17,597	18,608	18,608	18,608	28,969	33,500	61,800	28,969	33,500	61,800	-	-	28,969	33,500	-	-	33,500	-	-	61,800
11.9 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - Environmental Planning (Iemg)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - Coastal Beaches & Nature Management	-	-	900	2,300	2,300	2,300	1,350	1,000	3,220	1,350	1,000	3,220	-	-	1,350	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	3,220
11.12 - Grass Cutting & Vegetation Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.13 - Municipal Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.14 - Special Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.15 - Municipal Health Services	-	-	5,115	5,343	5,343	5,343	2,000	1,000	6,500	2,000	1,000	6,500	-	-	2,000	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	6,500
<b>Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation &amp; Communi</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,590</b>	<b>43,683</b>	<b>43,683</b>	<b>43,683</b>	<b>39,570</b>	<b>35,650</b>	<b>29,550</b>	<b>39,570</b>	<b>35,650</b>	<b>29,550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,570</b>	<b>35,650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29,550</b>
12.1 - Office Of HoD Sport Recz & Comm Developm	-	-	250	250	250	250	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	-	500	500	-	-	500	-	-	500
12.2 - Community Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,500	3,500	5,000	5,500	-	-	5,000	5,500	-	-	5,500	-	-	3,500
12.4 - Halls	-	-	7,600	5,954	5,954	5,954	13,000	12,000	13,000	12,000	13,000	12,000	-	-	13,000	12,000	-	-	12,000	-	-	13,000
12.5 - Zoo And Aquarium	-	-	1,600	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,100	1,700	1,900	1,100	1,700	1,900	-	-	1,100	1,700	-	-	1,700	-	-	1,900
12.6 - Parks & Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - Parks (Coastal)	-	-	1,400	2,111	2,111	2,111	1,400	2,000	1,100	1,400	2,000	1,100	-	-	1,400	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	-	1,100
12.8 - Cemeteries (Coastal)	-	-	1,700	2,314	2,314	2,314	1,700	1,750	1,750	1,700	1,750	1,750	-	-	1,700	1,750	-	-	1,750	-	-	1,750
12.9 - Parks (Midland)	-	-	1,100	887	887	887	1,470	1,000	1,500	1,470	1,000	1,500	-	-	1,470	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,500
12.10 - Cemeteries (Midland)																						

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		247,014	254,844	250,776	80,172	80,172	80,172	80,172	80,172	80,172	80,172
Call investment deposits	1	924,619	1,118,867	894,632	1,230,745	1,176,880	1,176,880	1,176,880	810,158	736,249	822,851
Consumer debtors	1	974,079	1,183,825	1,581,451	1,498,419	1,498,419	1,498,419	1,498,419	1,766,723	1,917,850	2,071,082
Other debtors		583,606	680,143	785,592	612,860	612,860	612,860	612,860	827,009	860,795	899,269
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	37,178	34,469	37,026	40,366	40,366	40,366	40,366	38,273	38,773	39,273
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>2,766,496</b>	<b>3,272,148</b>	<b>3,549,476</b>	<b>3,462,562</b>	<b>3,408,696</b>	<b>3,408,696</b>	<b>3,408,696</b>	<b>3,522,335</b>	<b>3,633,839</b>	<b>3,912,647</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		401,546	406,526	436,049	419,941	419,941	419,941	419,941	440,098	459,462	480,138
Investment in Associate		597,392	703,076	676,449	755,757	755,757	755,757	755,757	708,919	740,111	773,416
Property, plant and equipment	3	19,721,301	19,201,056	21,516,486	21,391,504	21,417,087	21,417,087	21,417,087	22,905,099	23,283,408	23,509,495
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		19,903	14,975	12,775	20,266	20,266	20,266	20,266	13,724	15,598	16,259
Other non-current assets		50,513	50,513	50,513	52,483	50,858	50,858	50,858	50,513	50,513	50,513
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>20,790,656</b>	<b>20,376,146</b>	<b>22,692,272</b>	<b>22,639,951</b>	<b>22,663,909</b>	<b>22,663,909</b>	<b>22,663,909</b>	<b>24,118,354</b>	<b>24,549,092</b>	<b>24,829,821</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>23,557,152</b>	<b>23,648,294</b>	<b>26,241,748</b>	<b>26,102,513</b>	<b>26,072,606</b>	<b>26,072,606</b>	<b>26,072,606</b>	<b>27,640,689</b>	<b>28,182,931</b>	<b>28,742,467</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	57,974	54,396	45,191	50,892	54,348	54,348	54,348	56,859	61,220	61,085
Consumer deposits		64,109	70,143	74,226	69,607	69,607	69,607	69,607	77,789	81,212	84,866
Trade and other payables	4	1,198,069	1,865,872	1,573,020	1,271,039	1,271,039	1,271,039	1,271,039	1,329,115	1,388,879	1,450,186
Provisions		295,253	378,296	380,825	319,404	319,404	319,404	319,404	398,601	416,151	434,783
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1,615,404</b>	<b>2,368,707</b>	<b>2,073,262</b>	<b>1,710,942</b>	<b>1,714,398</b>	<b>1,714,398</b>	<b>1,714,398</b>	<b>1,862,363</b>	<b>1,947,462</b>	<b>2,030,919</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		287,581	233,185	187,994	451,974	368,635	368,635	368,635	1,422,411	1,501,191	1,440,106
Provisions		690,722	644,787	814,599	793,754	793,754	793,754	793,754	831,865	847,841	885,993
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>978,302</b>	<b>877,972</b>	<b>1,002,593</b>	<b>1,245,728</b>	<b>1,162,389</b>	<b>1,162,389</b>	<b>1,162,389</b>	<b>2,254,276</b>	<b>2,349,032</b>	<b>2,326,099</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2,593,706</b>	<b>3,246,679</b>	<b>3,075,855</b>	<b>2,956,670</b>	<b>2,876,787</b>	<b>2,876,787</b>	<b>2,876,787</b>	<b>4,116,639</b>	<b>4,296,494</b>	<b>4,357,019</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>20,963,446</b>	<b>20,401,615</b>	<b>23,165,893</b>	<b>23,145,843</b>	<b>23,195,819</b>	<b>23,195,819</b>	<b>23,195,819</b>	<b>23,524,050</b>	<b>23,886,438</b>	<b>24,385,449</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		11,086,346	9,460,565	11,562,643	13,378,003	13,427,979	13,427,979	13,427,979	13,411,407	13,723,795	14,172,806
Reserves	4	9,877,100	10,941,050	11,603,250	9,767,840	9,767,840	9,767,840	9,767,840	10,112,643	10,162,643	10,212,643
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>20,963,446</b>	<b>20,401,615</b>	<b>23,165,893</b>	<b>23,145,843</b>	<b>23,195,819</b>	<b>23,195,819</b>	<b>23,195,819</b>	<b>23,524,050</b>	<b>23,886,438</b>	<b>24,385,449</b>

**References**

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,167,646	1,357,578	1,126,078	1,310,917	1,257,052	1,257,052	1,257,052	890,330	816,422	903,023
Other current investments > 90 days		3,987	16,133	19,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>1,171,633</b>	<b>1,373,711</b>	<b>1,145,407</b>	<b>1,310,917</b>	<b>1,257,052</b>	<b>1,257,052</b>	<b>1,257,052</b>	<b>890,330</b>	<b>816,422</b>	<b>903,023</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		210,610	531,507	262,146	352,235	352,235	352,235	352,235	760,966	794,923	830,207
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(416,951)	(313,366)	(497,339)	(907,919)	(906,320)	(906,320)	(906,320)	(1,491,262)	(1,612,978)	(1,740,422)
Other provisions		296,076	305,382	386,978	319,125	256,453	256,453	256,453	336,597	352,081	352,081
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>89,735</b>	<b>523,523</b>	<b>151,786</b>	<b>(236,559)</b>	<b>(297,631)</b>	<b>(297,631)</b>	<b>(297,631)</b>	<b>(393,699)</b>	<b>(465,974)</b>	<b>(558,134)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>1,081,897</b>	<b>850,188</b>	<b>993,622</b>	<b>1,547,476</b>	<b>1,554,683</b>	<b>1,554,683</b>	<b>1,554,683</b>	<b>1,284,029</b>	<b>1,282,395</b>	<b>1,461,157</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

**Other working capital requirements**

Debtors	1,404,409	1,596,940	1,793,191	1,826,722	1,825,123	1,825,123	1,825,123	2,059,411	2,206,934	2,360,400
Creditors due	987,458	1,283,574	1,295,852	918,803	918,803	918,803	918,803	568,149	593,956	619,978
<b>Total</b>	<b>416,951</b>	<b>313,366</b>	<b>497,339</b>	<b>907,919</b>	<b>906,320</b>	<b>906,320</b>	<b>906,320</b>	<b>1,491,262</b>	<b>1,612,978</b>	<b>1,740,422</b>

**Debtors collection assumptions**

Balance outstanding - debtors	1,557,685	1,863,968	2,367,042	2,111,279	2,111,279	2,111,279	2,111,279	2,593,732	2,778,645	2,970,351
Estimate of debtors collection rate	90.2%	85.7%	75.8%	86.5%	86.4%	86.4%	86.4%	79.4%	79.4%	79.5%

**Long term investments committed**

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**Reserves to be backed by cash/investments**

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation	9,877,100	10,941,050	11,603,250	9,767,840	9,767,840	9,767,840	9,767,840	10,112,643	10,162,643	10,212,643
	<b>9,877,100</b>	<b>10,941,050</b>	<b>11,603,250</b>	<b>9,767,840</b>	<b>9,767,840</b>	<b>9,767,840</b>	<b>9,767,840</b>	<b>10,112,643</b>	<b>10,162,643</b>	<b>10,212,643</b>



<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	<b>403,642</b>	<b>311,922</b>	<b>493,299</b>	<b>673,972</b>	<b>762,460</b>	<b>762,460</b>	<b>1,065,087</b>	<b>590,708</b>	<b>273,218</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		169,777	70,505	232,087	252,224	344,067	344,067	364,539	152,698	107,732
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		28,020	43,348	13,906	10,000	10,000	10,000	25,000	30,000	36,000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		66,431	19,459	15,228	7,155	7,155	7,155	7,204	7,155	10,000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		28,518	65,638	63,519	301,376	272,711	272,711	557,524	338,405	69,278
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2,794	-	-	-	142	142	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>295,540</b>	<b>198,949</b>	<b>324,739</b>	<b>570,755</b>	<b>634,076</b>	<b>634,076</b>	<b>954,267</b>	<b>528,258</b>	<b>223,010</b>
Community Facilities		67,539	64,547	36,612	34,744	39,411	39,411	50,900	28,450	39,408
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,819	16,095	94,686	54,700	76,042	76,042	52,450	24,400	4,500
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>83,359</b>	<b>80,641</b>	<b>131,298</b>	<b>89,444</b>	<b>115,454</b>	<b>115,454</b>	<b>103,350</b>	<b>52,850</b>	<b>43,908</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	<b>1,544</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>3,223</b>	<b>3,223</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		23,706	28,793	36,571	10,873	8,458	8,458	5,070	7,000	4,600
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>23,706</b>	<b>28,793</b>	<b>36,571</b>	<b>10,873</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>5,070</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>4,600</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>1,037</b>	-	-	<b>1,500</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	<b>1,995</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>700</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>1,760,015</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,803,592</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>2,085,362</b>	<b>1,810,183</b>	<b>1,286,461</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		735,592	558,282	570,267	480,264	607,856	607,856	510,044	337,316	281,445
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		16,250	156,443	27,334	28,860	31,925	31,925	20,800	28,710	26,310
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		173,580	163,336	180,913	182,692	167,971	167,971	241,332	234,895	168,834
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		186,233	149,787	114,957	393,312	270,108	270,108	403,181	522,038	426,903
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		207,793	168,143	169,425	386,206	343,698	343,698	612,366	416,305	154,324
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		49,727	39,919	3,434	-	653	653	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		88,336	17,253	2,987	3,000	4,937	4,937	2,500	-	4,500
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1,457,512</b>	<b>1,253,162</b>	<b>1,069,316</b>	<b>1,474,334</b>	<b>1,427,149</b>	<b>1,427,149</b>	<b>1,790,222</b>	<b>1,539,264</b>	<b>1,062,315</b>
Community Facilities		92,049	77,635	51,396	70,144	69,596	69,596	92,900	78,538	72,827
Sport and Recreation Facilities		28,611	16,933	94,735	55,150	77,792	77,792	56,150	26,500	7,620
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>120,660</b>	<b>94,567</b>	<b>146,131</b>	<b>125,294</b>	<b>147,388</b>	<b>147,388</b>	<b>149,050</b>	<b>105,038</b>	<b>80,447</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>839</b>	<b>5,526</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>6,315</b>	<b>6,315</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,000</b>	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		30,238	34,166	40,997	33,173	37,272	37,272	38,539	39,500	22,900
Housing		-	-	176,873	41,000	54,790	54,790	21,200	43,000	5,000
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>30,238</b>	<b>34,166</b>	<b>217,869</b>	<b>74,173</b>	<b>92,062</b>	<b>92,062</b>	<b>59,739</b>	<b>82,500</b>	<b>27,900</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		4,506	53,718	27,844	8,300	19,170	19,170	9,300	3,864	3,933
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>4,506</b>	<b>53,718</b>	<b>27,844</b>	<b>8,300</b>	<b>19,170</b>	<b>19,170</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>3,864</b>	<b>3,933</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>8,907</b>	<b>2,836</b>	<b>3,750</b>	<b>2,620</b>	<b>4,347</b>	<b>4,347</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>1,610</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>11,792</b>	<b>7,938</b>	<b>5,462</b>	<b>21,159</b>	<b>28,796</b>	<b>28,796</b>	<b>9,810</b>	<b>14,523</b>	<b>15,937</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>39,996</b>	<b>46,466</b>	<b>43,908</b>	<b>27,048</b>	<b>31,089</b>	<b>31,089</b>	<b>16,161</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>38,119</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>85,566</b>	<b>47,292</b>	<b>75,135</b>	<b>46,763</b>	<b>44,761</b>	<b>44,761</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>40,500</b>
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	<b>21,000</b>	<b>26,073</b>	<b>26,073</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	<b>1,995</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>700</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>1,760,015</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,590,115</b>	<b>1,803,592</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>2,085,362</b>	<b>1,810,183</b>	<b>1,286,461</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	16,178,273	15,437,296	17,450,359	20,697,634	20,240,493	20,240,493	16,736,219	17,403,884	18,316,402
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4,869,820	4,752,462	5,463,769	4,759,078	4,741,488	4,741,488	4,186,472	4,184,831	4,189,831
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		(71,241)	(96,470)	(96,279)	18,162	16,662	16,662	1,000	500	500
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		3,777,319	3,423,469	3,903,095	5,264,436	4,943,461	4,943,461	4,133,767	4,127,331	4,147,790
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2,598,080	2,468,644	2,816,347	3,445,354	3,408,449	3,408,449	1,632,674	1,631,125	1,749,969
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1,742,648	1,765,574	1,910,251	3,666,801	3,657,301	3,657,301	1,811,416	1,793,416	1,793,416
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		(3,069)	107,939	4,839	1,112,962	1,113,616	1,113,616	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		(133)	(226)	(293)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		75	75	(141)	184,474	186,410	186,410	2,500	-	4,500
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>12,913,500</b>	<b>12,421,467</b>	<b>14,001,587</b>	<b>18,451,267</b>	<b>18,067,387</b>	<b>18,067,387</b>	<b>11,767,829</b>	<b>11,737,203</b>	<b>11,886,007</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		1,276,985	1,121,344	1,272,318	347,060	297,633	297,633	11,830	35,830	(550)
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		49,780	50,513	50,513	52,483	55,481	55,481	50,513	50,513	50,513
<b>Investment properties</b>		401,546	406,526	436,049	419,941	419,941	419,941	440,098	459,462	480,138
<b>Other Assets</b>		980,728	916,328	1,101,231	1,626,007	1,602,440	1,602,440	366,882	366,482	374,982
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		21,140	14,975	12,412	20,266	14,966	14,966	13,724	15,598	16,259
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		541	499	(1,675)	29,406	31,183	31,183	5,228	5,142	6,658
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		49,206	57,709	126,346	(427,237)	(424,858)	(424,858)	3,897,865	4,553,365	5,299,588
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		46,109	38,137	45,833	83,808	84,229	84,229	38,515	42,554	56,574
<b>Transport Assets</b>		356,676	328,140	324,088	94,633	92,091	92,091	143,734	137,734	146,234
<b>Land</b>		81,658	81,658	81,658	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>16,178,273</b>	<b>15,437,296</b>	<b>17,450,359</b>	<b>20,697,634</b>	<b>20,240,493</b>	<b>20,240,493</b>	<b>16,736,219</b>	<b>17,403,884</b>	<b>18,316,402</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>1,687,953</b>	<b>2,092,610</b>	<b>1,785,307</b>	<b>1,057,123</b>	<b>1,063,868</b>	<b>1,063,868</b>	<b>1,061,927</b>	<b>1,097,866</b>	<b>1,221,238</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	1,295,635	1,710,062	1,400,787	649,173	649,319	649,319	617,397	644,445	731,545
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>392,318</b>	<b>382,548</b>	<b>384,520</b>	<b>407,950</b>	<b>414,549</b>	<b>414,549</b>	<b>444,530</b>	<b>453,422</b>	<b>489,693</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		112,702	103,553	105,276	104,742	104,728	104,728	106,299	108,425	117,099
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		11,713	10,266	10,047	10,929	10,929	10,929	11,093	11,315	12,220
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		36,743	35,473	35,299	36,306	36,306	36,306	36,851	37,588	40,595
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2,162	2,711	2,911	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,320	3,386	3,657
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		29,232	32,199	25,986	26,546	27,015	27,015	27,421	27,969	30,206
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2,010	1,121	1,201	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,287	1,313	1,418
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>194,562</b>	<b>185,323</b>	<b>180,719</b>	<b>183,062</b>	<b>183,518</b>	<b>183,518</b>	<b>186,271</b>	<b>189,996</b>	<b>205,196</b>
<b>Community Facilities</b>		5,830	5,245	6,857	4,726	5,126	5,126	5,203	5,307	5,732
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		1,805	1,769	2,081	1,722	1,722	1,722	1,748	1,783	1,926
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>7,635</b>	<b>7,014</b>	<b>8,938</b>	<b>6,449</b>	<b>6,849</b>	<b>6,849</b>	<b>6,951</b>	<b>7,090</b>	<b>7,658</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	250	250	15	16	16
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	250	250	15	16	16
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		23,151	24,849	26,692	29,582	29,352	29,352	34,292	34,978	37,776
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>23,151</b>	<b>24,849</b>	<b>26,692</b>	<b>29,582</b>	<b>29,352</b>	<b>29,352</b>	<b>34,292</b>	<b>34,978</b>	<b>37,776</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	653	653	653	663	676	731
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	653	653	653	663	676	731
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1,233	672	604	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,198	1,222	1,320
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		7,651	5,146	6,831	7,826	7,821	7,821	7,939	8,097	8,745
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		127,316	132,227	134,004	149,901	154,180	154,180	175,493	179,004	193,323
<b>Transport Assets</b>		30,770	27,308	26,724	29,287	30,736	30,736	31,698	32,332	34,918
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>1,687,953</b>	<b>2,092,610</b>	<b>1,785,307</b>	<b>1,057,123</b>	<b>1,063,868</b>	<b>1,063,868</b>	<b>1,061,927</b>	<b>1,097,866</b>	<b>1,221,238</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		32.8%	41.2%	44.4%	54.7%	59.2%	59.2%	66.1%	57.5%	48.7%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		44.5%	37.3%	50.4%	152.0%	166.6%	166.6%	223.4%	161.4%	85.7%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.1%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		6.0%	7.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	11.0%	9.0%	6.0%

**References**

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		40,769	122,000	123,791	124,100	124,100	124,100	124,410	124,721	125,032
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	126,407	126,607	126,739	126,430	126,430	126,430	126,120	126,809	127,498
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		167,176	248,607	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	251,530	252,530
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	172,246	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		154,125	154,125	154,151	154,151	154,151	154,151	155,151	155,651	156,151
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,437	5,437	5,445	5,445	5,445	5,445	5,449	5,451	5,453
Chemical toilet		3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544
Pit toilet (ventilated)		43,353	47,087	50,355	50,355	50,355	50,355	56,755	59,955	63,155
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		16,444	16,444	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		222,903	226,637	229,839	229,839	229,839	229,839	237,243	240,945	244,647
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1,789	15,257	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	9,607	8,615	5,165
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,789	15,257	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	9,607	8,615	5,165
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	224,692	241,894	240,381	240,381	240,381	240,381	246,850	249,560	249,812
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7,002	5,692	5,598	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,164	5,164	5,164
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		121,060	127,623	130,292	131,292	131,292	131,292	131,992	132,492	132,992
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		128,062	133,315	135,890	136,984	136,984	136,984	137,156	137,656	138,156
Electricity (< min.service level)		39,000	37,500	37,500	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,500	36,000
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		39,000	37,500	37,500	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,500	36,000
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	167,062	170,815	173,390	173,984	173,984	173,984	174,156	174,156	174,156
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		128,544	128,673	136,517	137,800	137,800	137,800	138,000	139,000	139,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		128,544	128,673	136,517	137,800	137,800	137,800	138,000	139,000	139,000
Removed less frequently than once a week		40,556	40,556	45,000	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556
Using communal refuse dump		2	2	8	6	6	6	2	2	1
Using own refuse dump		1	1	6	4	4	4	4	3	2
Other rubbish disposal		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	2
No rubbish disposal		3	3	4	4	4	4	3	2	2
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		40,566	40,566	45,022	40,574	40,574	40,574	40,569	40,566	40,563
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	169,110	169,239	181,539	178,374	178,374	178,374	178,569	179,566	179,563
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		40,119	40,321	40,321	40,321	40,321	40,321	42,821	45,321	47,821
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		32,576	38,219	38,219	38,219	38,219	38,219	35,076	37,576	40,076
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		77,394	81,304	72,569	61,194	61,194	61,194	63,694	66,194	68,694
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		34,619	42,191	42,191	42,191	42,191	42,191	44,691	47,191	49,691
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		182,891	206,416	218,559	193,557	193,557	193,557	212,215	231,315	252,133
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		66,845	56,381	61,503	93,799	93,799	93,799	98,301	102,626	107,244
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		45,971	49,660	44,962	76,918	76,918	76,918	84,310	91,897	100,168
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		117,687	104,312	110,803	158,955	158,955	158,955	166,585	173,914	181,740
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		187,899	206,816	209,553	230,126	230,126	230,126	266,534	292,840	321,753
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		601,293	623,586	645,381	753,354	753,354	753,354	827,945	892,593	963,039
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		114	86	94	102	102	102	107	112	117
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		109,517	107,071	110,082	233,527	233,527	233,527	249,239	260,206	271,915
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	109,517	107,071	110,082	233,527	233,527	233,527	249,239	260,206	271,915

References

1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	1,405,020	1,574,471	1,699,497	2,068,291	2,068,291	2,068,291	2,068,291	2,207,456	2,304,584	2,408,290
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		109,517	107,071	110,082	233,527	233,527	233,527	233,527	249,239	260,206	271,915
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>1,295,503</b>	<b>1,467,400</b>	<b>1,589,415</b>	<b>1,834,764</b>	<b>1,834,764</b>	<b>1,834,764</b>	<b>1,834,764</b>	<b>1,958,216</b>	<b>2,044,378</b>	<b>2,136,375</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1,785,465	1,887,765	1,993,565	2,444,587	2,449,256	2,449,256	2,449,256	2,684,629	2,926,246	3,189,608
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		45,971	49,660	44,962	76,918	76,918	76,918	76,918	84,310	91,897	100,168
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>1,739,494</b>	<b>1,838,105</b>	<b>1,948,603</b>	<b>2,367,669</b>	<b>2,372,338</b>	<b>2,372,338</b>	<b>2,372,338</b>	<b>2,600,320</b>	<b>2,834,348</b>	<b>3,089,440</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	686,471	916,160	1,433,156	989,265	989,265	989,265	989,265	1,084,630	1,182,246	1,288,649
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		182,891	206,416	218,559	193,557	193,557	193,557	193,557	212,215	231,315	252,133
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>503,580</b>	<b>709,744</b>	<b>1,214,597</b>	<b>795,708</b>	<b>795,708</b>	<b>795,708</b>	<b>795,708</b>	<b>872,414</b>	<b>950,932</b>	<b>1,036,515</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	395,767	433,630	481,622	540,859	540,859	540,859	540,859	566,820	591,760	618,389
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		66,845	56,381	61,503	93,799	93,799	93,799	93,799	98,301	102,626	107,244
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>328,923</b>	<b>377,249</b>	<b>420,119</b>	<b>447,060</b>	<b>447,060</b>	<b>447,060</b>	<b>447,060</b>	<b>468,519</b>	<b>489,134</b>	<b>511,145</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	369,603	440,156	464,829	526,908	526,908	526,908	526,908	552,200	576,497	602,439
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		117,687	104,312	110,803	158,955	158,955	158,955	158,955	166,585	173,914	181,740
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>251,916</b>	<b>335,843</b>	<b>354,026</b>	<b>367,954</b>	<b>367,954</b>	<b>367,954</b>	<b>367,954</b>	<b>385,616</b>	<b>402,583</b>	<b>420,699</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Fuel Levy		513,844	547,497	593,337	652,199	652,199	652,199	652,199	-	-	-
Other Revenue		232,442	39,138	154,419	216,906	210,294	210,294	210,294	952,379	985,478	1,052,157
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>746,286</b>	<b>586,635</b>	<b>747,756</b>	<b>869,105</b>	<b>862,493</b>	<b>862,493</b>	<b>862,493</b>	<b>952,379</b>	<b>985,478</b>	<b>1,052,157</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1,261,135	1,371,425	1,469,348	1,620,311	1,637,687	1,637,687	1,637,687	1,710,756	1,787,586	1,867,601
Pension and UIF Contributions		224,653	252,506	288,422	286,563	289,084	289,084	289,084	302,958	316,288	330,521
Medical Aid Contributions		91,070	103,025	110,987	136,435	136,825	136,825	136,825	143,392	149,702	156,438
Overtime		128,012	152,201	156,216	145,793	139,658	139,658	139,658	146,362	152,802	159,678
Performance Bonus		92,960	122,593	121,700	121,081	130,505	130,505	130,505	136,769	142,787	149,212
Motor Vehicle Allowance		31,122	33,864	36,895	39,762	41,387	41,387	41,387	43,374	45,282	47,320
Cellphone Allowance		4,562	4,601	4,771	4,764	4,686	4,686	4,686	4,910	5,126	5,357
Housing Allowances		9,226	9,942	10,483	17,337	17,440	17,440	17,440	18,277	19,082	19,940
Other benefits and allowances		100,878	80,299	81,713	82,024	82,342	82,342	82,342	86,294	90,091	94,145
Payments in lieu of leave		48,353	71,371	58,427	3,103	180	180	180	188	196	205
Long service awards		24,955	28,082	31,421	31,333	31,492	31,492	31,492	33,003	34,455	36,006
Post-retirement benefit obligations		14,998	(23,898)	102,399	47,704	48,850	48,850	48,850	51,194	53,447	55,852
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2,031,924</b>	<b>2,206,010</b>	<b>2,472,782</b>	<b>2,536,210</b>	<b>2,560,136</b>	<b>2,560,136</b>	<b>2,560,136</b>	<b>2,677,479</b>	<b>2,796,845</b>	<b>2,922,276</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2,031,924</b>	<b>2,206,010</b>	<b>2,472,782</b>	<b>2,536,210</b>	<b>2,560,136</b>	<b>2,560,136</b>	<b>2,560,136</b>	<b>2,677,479</b>	<b>2,796,845</b>	<b>2,922,276</b>

<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1,291,096	1,704,390	1,398,960	647,720	647,866	647,866	647,866	616,191	642,952	729,792
Lease amortisation	4,539	5,333	1,828	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,206	1,493	1,753
Capital asset impairment		339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1,295,635</b>	<b>1,710,062</b>	<b>1,400,787</b>	<b>649,173</b>	<b>649,319</b>	<b>649,319</b>	<b>649,319</b>	<b>617,397</b>	<b>644,445</b>	<b>731,545</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>										
Electricity bulk purchases	1,395,329	1,528,586	1,631,905	2,010,261	2,010,261	2,010,261	2,010,261	2,203,447	2,401,757	2,617,915
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1,395,329</b>	<b>1,528,586</b>	<b>1,631,905</b>	<b>2,010,261</b>	<b>2,010,261</b>	<b>2,010,261</b>	<b>2,010,261</b>	<b>2,203,447</b>	<b>2,401,757</b>	<b>2,617,915</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	62,477	126,215	103,655	156,209	142,468	142,468	142,468	166,074	136,766	127,908
Non-cash transfers and grants	14,563	4,804	1,053	4,850	5,515	5,515	5,515	7,172	6,922	10,347
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>77,040</b>	<b>131,019</b>	<b>104,708</b>	<b>161,059</b>	<b>147,983</b>	<b>147,983</b>	<b>147,983</b>	<b>173,246</b>	<b>143,688</b>	<b>138,255</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>										
Outsourced Services	-	484,952	67,516	608,020	121,574	121,574	121,574	130,006	107,999	92,565
Consultants and Professional Services	-	108,528	69,636	134,443	122,738	122,738	122,738	150,586	103,141	111,100
Contractors	-	88,572	488,859	158,914	689,700	689,700	689,700	670,325	668,419	688,173
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>682,052</b>	<b>626,011</b>	<b>901,377</b>	<b>934,012</b>	<b>934,012</b>	<b>934,012</b>	<b>950,918</b>	<b>879,559</b>	<b>891,838</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>										
Collection costs		41,115	40,474	26,868	26,868	26,868	26,868	27,137	27,137	28,087
Contributions to 'other' provisions										
Audit fees		16,771	20,883	16,213	23,213	23,213	23,213	23,474	23,514	24,342
Other Expenditure	1,125,127	408,331	521,747	486,011	494,183	494,183	494,183	516,172	521,169	537,266
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>1,125,127</b>	<b>466,217</b>	<b>583,103</b>	<b>529,092</b>	<b>544,264</b>	<b>544,264</b>	<b>544,264</b>	<b>566,783</b>	<b>571,820</b>	<b>589,694</b>

<b>by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs										
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	652	372	320	16,241	16,897	16,897	16,897	17,150	17,493	18,893
Contracted Services	391,666	382,176	384,200	379,420	385,363	385,363	385,363	414,905	423,205	457,059
Other Expenditure	-	-	-	12,290	12,290	12,290	12,290	12,474	12,724	13,742
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>392,318</b>	<b>382,548</b>	<b>384,520</b>	<b>407,950</b>	<b>414,549</b>	<b>414,549</b>	<b>414,549</b>	<b>444,530</b>	<b>453,422</b>	<b>489,693</b>

<b>Inventory Consumed</b>										
Inventory Consumed - Water	233,628	243,754	234,112	269,628	258,839	258,839	258,839	199,306	217,930	237,964
Inventory Consumed - Other	86,509	95,801	50,328	166,487	138,373	138,373	138,373	125,782	125,640	130,279
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>	<b>320,137</b>	<b>339,555</b>	<b>284,440</b>	<b>436,115</b>	<b>397,212</b>	<b>397,212</b>	<b>397,212</b>	<b>325,089</b>	<b>343,571</b>	<b>368,242</b>

check - - - - 0 0 - - -

#### References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement	Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health	Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community	Vote 13 - Vote 13	Vote 14 - Vote 14	Vote 15 - Other	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	1,958,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,958,216
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	51,249	-	2,549,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600,320
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	872,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	872,414
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	468,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	468,519
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385,616	-	-	-	-	385,616
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	108	-	-	-	11,608	-	-	3,683	-	6,567	-	-	-	21,965
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	30,239	-	-	-	-	-	637	-	-	-	-	-	30,876
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	121,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,249
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	1,670	-	-	-	20,187	-	-	9	569	-	-	-	22,435
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,579	-	114	-	46	-	-	-	19,739
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,945	-	3,768	-	-	-	-	-	44,713
Other revenue		-	-	-	736,171	739	26,111	21,355	88,528	-	167,094	7,892	22,315	-	-	-	1,070,205
Transfers and subsidies		-	31,321	113,450	435,631	11,600	431,294	6,022	49,407	-	55,258	178,585	17,370	-	-	-	1,329,937
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		-	31,321	113,558	3,334,426	12,339	4,347,409	38,984	218,646	-	230,554	572,101	46,866	-	-	-	8,946,204
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		93,939	78,965	41,076	364,106	137,444	601,318	122,136	417,450	-	79,115	432,818	309,112	-	-	-	2,677,479
Remuneration of councillors		70,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,263
Debt impairment		-	-	-	381,852	-	743,704	-	24,841	-	-	75,195	-	-	-	-	1,225,592
Depreciation & asset impairment		987	131	119	163	1,920	472,880	98,312	1,053	-	3,342	3,669	34,821	-	-	-	617,397
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	43,062	896	2,188	-	1,232	150	1,833	-	-	-	49,361
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	2,203,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,203,447
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	124,483	-	199,306	-	-	-	1,299	-	-	-	-	-	325,089
Contracted services		14,483	53,774	118,554	100,830	11,334	417,226	32,172	22,751	-	118,729	40,471	20,593	-	-	-	950,918
Transfers and subsidies		58,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	-	89,140	12,000	13,352	-	-	-	173,246
Other expenditure		41,963	28,325	3,867	142,396	84,236	99,716	22,516	12,328	-	24,355	67,307	39,776	-	-	-	566,783
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	85,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,417
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		279,666	161,195	163,616	1,113,831	234,934	4,866,074	276,032	481,333	-	317,212	631,609	419,487	-	-	-	8,944,989
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(279,666)	(129,874)	(50,058)	2,220,595	(222,595)	(518,665)	(237,048)	(262,687)	-	(86,658)	(59,508)	(372,620)	-	-	-	1,214
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	100	241,492	-	150	358,072	75,000	-	-	39,901	10,300	10,000	-	-	-	735,015
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(279,666)	(129,774)	191,434	2,220,595	(222,445)	(160,593)	(162,048)	(262,687)	-	(46,758)	(49,208)	(362,620)	-	-	-	736,230

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

BIJ Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		1,762,289	2,646,909	3,470,463	2,914,964	2,914,964	2,914,964	2,914,964	3,790,829	4,057,626	4,335,719
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(798,270)	(1,483,264)	(1,889,212)	(1,416,252)	(1,416,252)	(1,416,252)	(1,416,252)	(2,021,107)	(2,139,778)	(2,284,827)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>974,019</b>	<b>1,163,645</b>	<b>1,581,251</b>	<b>1,498,712</b>	<b>1,498,712</b>	<b>1,498,712</b>	<b>1,498,712</b>	<b>1,769,722</b>	<b>1,917,848</b>	<b>2,050,892</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(699,499)	(827,433)	(945,401)	(419,941)	--	--	--	(699,307)	(728,894)	(788,959)
Contributions to the provision		(294,759)	(628,240)	(564,591)	(785,707)	(1,313,311)	(1,313,311)	(1,313,311)	(1,225,292)	(1,310,688)	(1,402,864)
Bad debts written off		205,748	(7,412)	(979,500)	(240,827)	(103,214)	(103,214)	(103,214)	(103,214)	(103,214)	(103,214)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(788,510)</b>	<b>(1,463,084)</b>	<b>(1,889,012)</b>	<b>(1,416,523)</b>	<b>(1,416,523)</b>	<b>(1,416,523)</b>	<b>(1,416,523)</b>	<b>(2,024,107)</b>	<b>(2,139,778)</b>	<b>(2,284,637)</b>
<b>Inventory</b>											
Inventory		42,765	42,765	(208,836)	(199,856)	(199,856)	(199,856)	(199,856)	(199,856)	(199,856)	(199,856)
System Input Volume		233,628	83	235,192	268,628	258,839	258,839	258,839	284,723	311,329	336,948
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Purchases		233,628	83	235,192	268,628	258,839	258,839	258,839	284,723	311,329	336,948
Natural Sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Authorized Consumption</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>(233,628)</b>	<b>(243,754)</b>	<b>(234,112)</b>	<b>(268,628)</b>	<b>(258,839)</b>	<b>(258,839)</b>	<b>(258,839)</b>	<b>(199,306)</b>	<b>(217,626)</b>	<b>(237,964)</b>
<b>Billed Authorized Consumption</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>(233,628)</b>	<b>(243,754)</b>	<b>(234,112)</b>	<b>(268,628)</b>	<b>(258,839)</b>	<b>(258,839)</b>	<b>(258,839)</b>	<b>(199,306)</b>	<b>(217,626)</b>	<b>(237,964)</b>
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>(233,628)</b>	<b>(243,754)</b>	<b>(234,112)</b>	<b>(268,628)</b>	<b>(258,839)</b>	<b>(258,839)</b>	<b>(258,839)</b>	<b>(199,306)</b>	<b>(217,626)</b>	<b>(237,964)</b>
Free Basic Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Subsidised Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Water		(233,628)	(243,754)	(234,112)	(268,628)	(258,839)	(258,839)	(258,839)	(199,306)	(217,626)	(237,964)
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Free Basic Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Subsidised Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Unbilled Authorized Consumption</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Unbilled Metered Consumption</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Unbilled Unmetered Consumption</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Water Losses</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(85,417)</b>	<b>(93,399)</b>	<b>(101,984)</b>
Apparent losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(18,553)	(20,246)	(22,151)
Unauthorised Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(18,553)	(20,246)	(22,151)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Real losses</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(66,864)</b>	<b>(73,113)</b>	<b>(79,833)</b>
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(45,416)	(49,650)	(54,225)
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(21,448)	(23,452)	(25,608)
Data Transfer and Management Errors		(0)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(85,417)</b>	<b>(93,399)</b>	<b>(101,984)</b>
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>42,765</b>	<b>(200,836)</b>	<b>(199,856)</b>	<b>(199,856)</b>	<b>(199,856)</b>	<b>(199,856)</b>	<b>(199,856)</b>	<b>(199,856)</b>	<b>(199,856)</b>	<b>(199,856)</b>
<b>Agricultural</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issues		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>(83,399)</b>	<b>(135,900)</b>	<b>(183,834)</b>	<b>(183,036)</b>	<b>(183,036)</b>	<b>(183,036)</b>	<b>(183,036)</b>	<b>(183,036)</b>	<b>(183,036)</b>	<b>(183,036)</b>
<b>Opening Balance</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>34,436</b>	<b>49,408</b>	<b>1,839,020</b>	<b>166,487</b>	<b>138,373</b>	<b>138,373</b>	<b>138,373</b>	<b>125,782</b>	<b>125,640</b>	<b>130,279</b>
Acquisitions		(86,909)	(95,801)	(50,328)	(166,487)	(138,373)	(138,373)	(138,373)	(125,782)	(125,640)	(130,279)
Issues		179	162	(1,789,918)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		(623)	(1,702)	(2,878)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>(135,900)</b>	<b>(183,834)</b>	<b>(183,036)</b>	<b>(183,036)</b>	<b>(183,036)</b>	<b>(183,036)</b>	<b>(183,036)</b>	<b>(183,036)</b>	<b>(183,036)</b>	<b>(183,036)</b>
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issues		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		(0)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issues		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>(153)</b>	<b>(153)</b>	<b>(2,465)</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(156)</b>
Acquisitions		(153)	(2,281)	2,338	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issues		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		--	25	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	(10)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>(153)</b>	<b>(2,465)</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(156)</b>
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Materials		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sales		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Land</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>83,334</b>	<b>138,466</b>	<b>421,704</b>	<b>420,854</b>	<b>420,854</b>	<b>420,854</b>	<b>420,854</b>	<b>423,394</b>	<b>421,301</b>	<b>421,801</b>
Acquisitions		--	291,227	(1,649)	3,339	3,339	3,339	3,339	(2,093)	500	500
Sales		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Correction of prior period errors		47,352	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>130,686</b>	<b>429,704</b>	<b>420,054</b>	<b>424,394</b>	<b>424,394</b>	<b>424,394</b>	<b>424,394</b>	<b>421,301</b>	<b>421,801</b>	<b>422,301</b>
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>37,478</b>	<b>34,469</b>	<b>37,826</b>	<b>40,366</b>	<b>40,366</b>	<b>40,366</b>	<b>40,366</b>	<b>38,273</b>	<b>38,273</b>	<b>39,273</b>
<b>Provisions, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (incl. finance leases)		41,281,991	45,170,395	49,996,270	48,038,859	48,064,442	48,064,442	48,064,442	44,338,300	46,143,026	47,472,483
Less: recognised as PPE		(21,560,086)	(25,889,209)	(28,478,784)	(26,847,565)	(26,847,565)	(26,847,565)	(26,847,565)	(21,433,202)	(22,659,618)	(23,382,989)
Less: Accumulated depreciation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Provisions, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>19,721,905</b>	<b>19,281,186</b>	<b>21,517,486</b>	<b>21,191,294</b>	<b>21,216,877</b>	<b>21,216,877</b>	<b>21,216,877</b>	<b>22,905,098</b>	<b>23,483,408</b>	<b>24,089,494</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		57,974	54,396	45,191	50,892	54,348	54,348	54,348	56,853	61,220	61,983
Current portion of long-term liabilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>57,974</b>	<b>54,396</b>	<b>45,191</b>	<b>50,892</b>	<b>54,348</b>	<b>54,348</b>	<b>54,348</b>	<b>56,853</b>	<b>61,220</b>	<b>61,983</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade Payables		558,706	1,232,540	1,270,154	865,779	865,779	865,779	865,779	512,580	535,942	559,254
Other creditors		428,352	51,834	25,986	63,024	63,024	63,024	63,024	78,969	59,814	61,625
Unspent conditional transfers		210,610	6								

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
A WELL GOVERNED CITY	Promote Sound financial and administrative capabilities	2,389,558	2,654,031	2,958,948	3,086,753	3,091,703	3,091,703	3,377,348	3,514,009	3,707,267
A SPATIALLY INTEGRATED /TRANSFORMED CITY	To develop and maintain world class infrastructure and utilities	1,198,519	1,390,510	2,051,817	1,700,024	1,781,928	1,781,928	1,834,553	1,974,682	2,110,101
A CONNECTED CITY	To maintain a world class logistics network	1,817,826	1,885,118	2,006,960	2,442,289	2,442,289	2,442,289	2,666,136	2,906,364	3,165,942
A GREEN CITY	To promote an environmental sustainable city with optimal benefits from our natural assets	393,375	528,520	513,765	549,112	560,033	560,033	588,970	614,948	630,626
AN INNOVATIVE AND PRODUCTIVE CITY	To Enhance the Quality of life of the BCMM community with rapid and inclusive economic growth and falling unemployment	241,435	249,685	352,139	455,934	426,774	426,774	479,198	403,853	390,035
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>6,040,712</b>	<b>6,707,864</b>	<b>7,883,628</b>	<b>8,234,112</b>	<b>8,302,728</b>	<b>8,302,728</b>	<b>8,946,204</b>	<b>9,413,857</b>	<b>10,003,970</b>

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	(1,271,993)	(885,363)	(947,656)	(733,699)	(737,748)	(737,748)	(735,015)	(752,204)	(797,158)
--------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
A WELL GOVERNED CITY	Promote Sound financial and administrative capabilities	1,002,852	1,113,447	1,204,720	1,391,408	1,437,157	1,437,157	1,587,982	1,598,991	1,651,170
A SPATIALLY INTEGRATED /TRANSFORMED CITY	To develop and maintain world class infrastructure and utilities	1,167,109	1,326,903	1,901,392	1,424,185	1,490,168	1,490,168	1,555,835	1,684,886	1,796,265
A CONNECTED CITY	To maintain a world class logistics network	3,110,117	3,659,239	3,369,664	3,574,596	3,581,551	3,581,551	3,882,422	4,217,120	4,583,306
A GREEN CITY	To promote an environmental sustainable city with optimal benefits from our natural assets	644,156	827,935	789,500	785,207	796,001	796,001	838,392	863,562	902,889
AN INNOVATIVE AND PRODUCTIVE CITY	To Enhance the Quality of life of the BCMM community with rapid and inclusive economic growth and falling unemployment	841,249	848,751	877,180	1,056,349	995,484	995,484	1,080,358	1,048,187	1,069,204
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>6,765,484</b>	<b>7,776,276</b>	<b>8,142,456</b>	<b>8,231,745</b>	<b>8,300,361</b>	<b>8,300,361</b>	<b>8,944,989</b>	<b>9,412,745</b>	<b>10,002,834</b>

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check op expenditure balance

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
A WELL GOVERNED CITY	Promote Sound financial and administrative capabilities	93,345	73,108	116,753	301,363	223,626	223,626	268,024	246,951	38,337
A SPATIALLY INTEGRATED /TRANSFORMED CITY	To develop and maintain world class infrastructure and utilities	885,033	553,650	637,925	755,792	700,733	700,733	1,016,012	986,902	664,634
A CONNECTED CITY	To maintain a world class logistics network	531,982	712,301	710,387	564,475	671,381	671,381	612,376	409,342	434,732
A GREEN CITY	To promote an environmental sustainable city with optimal benefits from our natural assets	41,489	108,816	56,712	71,597	74,964	74,964	80,369	56,500	67,600
AN INNOVATIVE AND PRODUCTIVE CITY	To Enhance the Quality of life of the BCMM community with rapid and inclusive economic growth and falling unemployment	208,165	99,792	168,325	110,365	156,846	156,846	108,581	110,488	81,159
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>1,760,015</b>	<b>1,547,666</b>	<b>1,690,102</b>	<b>1,803,592</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>1,827,550</b>	<b>2,085,362</b>	<b>1,810,183</b>	<b>1,286,461</b>

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

– – 99,987 – – – – –

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services</b>										
<b>Energy Sources</b>										
<b>Electricity</b>										
<i>Electricity - Prepaid (&lt; Min. Service Level)</i>	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity - Prepaid (Min. Service Level)</i>	Households	121 060	127 623	130 292	131 292	131 292	131 292	131 992	132 492	132 992
<i>Electricity (&lt; Min. Service Level)</i>	Households	39 000	37 500	37 500	37 000	37 000	37 000	37 000	36 500	36 000
<i>Electricity (At Least Min. Service Level)</i>	Households	7 002	5 692	5 598	5 692	5 692	5 692	5 164	5 164	5 164
<i>Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month)</i>	Kwh Per Household Per	50	50	-	50	50	50	50	50	-
<i>Electricity</i>	Households	77 394	81 304	72 569	61 194	61 194	61 194	63 694	66 194	68 694
<i>Electricity</i>	Households	3 996	4 036	4 076	4 117	4 117	4 117	4 167	4 208	4 250
<i>Informal Settlements (R000)</i>	Rand Value	2928 908	3160 569	3461 502	4006 434	4006 434	4006 434	4690 875	5179 880	5697 210
<b>Waste Water Management</b>										
<b>Sewerage</b>										
<i>Chemical Toilet</i>	Households	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
<i>Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)</i>	Households	154 125	154 125	154 151	154 151	154 151	154 151	155 151	155 651	156 151
<i>Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)</i>	Households	5 437	5 437	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 449	5 451	5 453
<i>Sanitation</i>	Households	32 576	38 219	38 219	38 219	38 219	38 219	35 076	37 576	40 076
<i>Sanitation</i>	Households	39 961	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 588	42 000	42 412
<i>Informal Settlements (R000)</i>	Rand Value	50384 427	55474 249	42151 884	46191 369	46191 369	46191 369	46191 369	50619 103	55573 354
<i>No Toilet Provisions</i>	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Level)</i>	Households	1 789	15 257	10 542	10 542	10 542	10 542	9 607	8 615	5 165
<i>Level)</i>	Households	16 444	16 444	16 344	16 344	16 344	16 344	16 344	16 344	16 344
<i>Pit Toilet (Ventilated)</i>	Households	43 353	47 087	50 355	50 355	50 355	50 355	56 755	59 955	63 155
<i>Month)</i>	Rand Per Household Per	114	86	-	102	102	102	111	120	-
<b>Water Management</b>										
<b>Water Distribution</b>										
<i>Water</i>	Households	40 119	40 321	40 321	40 321	40 321	40 321	42 821	45 321	47 821
<i>Water</i>	Households	40 769	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 588	42 000	42 412
<i>Informal Settlements (R000)</i>	Rand Value	37542 889	41335 100	45673 934	50328 565	50328 565	50328 565	60565 436	66790 080	73603 481
<i>No Water Supply</i>	Households	5 070	4 870	2 947	2 947	2 947	2 947	2 947	1 947	947
<i>Piped Water Inside Dwelling</i>	Households	40 769	122 000	123 791	124 100	124 100	124 100	124 410	124 721	125 032
<i>Level)</i>	Households	126 407	126 607	126 739	126 430	126 430	126 430	126 120	126 809	127 498
<i>Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)</i>	Kilolitres Per Household Per	6	6	-	6	6	6	6	6	-
<b>Development</b>										
<b>Finance And Administration</b>										
<b>Property Services</b>										
<i>Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)</i>	Rand Value Threshold	120 000	120 000	-	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	-
<b>09 - Directorate - Municipal Services</b>										
<b>Waste Management</b>										
<b>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</b>										
<i>Removal</i>	Households	34 619	42 191	42 191	42 191	42 191	42 191	44 691	47 191	49 691
<i>Removal</i>	Households	40 769	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 176	41 588	42 000	42 412
<i>Informal Settlements (R000)</i>	Rand Value	97042 891	106846 139	118265 977	129599 599	129599 599	129599 599	155086 643	170251 200	186879 147
<i>No Rubbish Disposal</i>	Households	3	3	4	4	4	4	3	2	2
<i>Other Rubbish Disposal</i>	Households	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	2
<i>Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)</i>	Average Litres Per Week	170	170	-	170	170	170	170	170	-
<i>Removed At Least Once A Week</i>	Households	128 544	128 673	136 517	137 800	137 800	137 800	138 000	139 000	139 000
<i>Week</i>	Households	40 556	40 556	45 000	40 556	40 556	40 556	40 556	40 556	40 556
<i>Using Communal Refuse Dump</i>	Households	2	2	8	6	6	6	2	2	1
<i>Using Own Refuse Dump</i>	Households	1	1	6	4	4	4	4	3	2

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))  
 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities  
 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s



**BUF Buffalo City - Entities measurable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating		A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.3%	1.2%	1.0%	1.3%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	1.3%	2.2%	2.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.8%	1.6%	1.2%	1.6%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	2.6%	2.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	34.5%	21.6%	21.6%	21.6%	54.2%	58.8%	28.5%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	2.9%	2.1%	1.6%	4.6%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	14.1%	14.8%	14.1%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.7	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.7	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	(0.0)	(0.0)	0.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.4
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		104.4%	98.3%	100.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	80.5%	80.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		104.4%	98.3%	100.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	80.5%	80.5%	80.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.8%	28.4%	30.5%	25.6%	25.4%	25.4%	25.4%	29.0%	29.5%	29.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	18.9%	23.7%	24.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	22.0%	21.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		47.8%	90.8%	112.8%	66.0%	68.9%	68.9%	68.9%	57.6%	65.6%	61.9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	331036051	290576586	322127768	331036051	331036051	331036051	322127768	322127768	322127768	322127768
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	309,839	271,758	322,128	309,840	309,840	309,840	376,380	376,380	376,380	376,380
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	22.2%	19.1%	22.8%	22.2%	22.2%	22.2%	22.8%	22.8%	22.8%	22.8%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	29,566	21,513	21,818	17,775	17,775	17,775	17,775	18,032	18,032	18,032
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	158216992	126144567	125495509	104222996	104222996	104222996	104222996	103715297	103715297	103715297
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	46.1%	36.3%	36.3%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.7%	33.6%	31.9%	30.8%	30.8%	30.8%	30.8%	29.9%	29.7%	29.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.0%	34.6%	33.1%	31.7%	31.6%	31.6%	31.6%	30.7%	30.5%	30.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.5%	5.8%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	4.8%	4.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.1%	26.5%	18.4%	8.6%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%	7.5%	8.5%	8.9%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	20.5	26.0	36.0	39.3	39.3	39.3	74.0	85.1	86.0	91.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	37.6%	39.2%	42.6%	36.2%	36.2%	36.2%	36.2%	41.1%	41.2%	41.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.0	3.2	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.5	1.3	1.4

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality



Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		Ref.	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
			<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
			<b>Water:</b>								
8	10		40,769	122,000	123,791	124,100	124,100	124,100	124,410	124,721	125,032
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	10		126,407	126,607	126,739	126,430	126,430	126,430	126,120	126,809	127,498
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			167,176	248,607	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	251,530	252,530
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947
			172,246	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
			<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
			154,125	154,125	154,151	154,151	154,151	154,151	155,151	155,651	156,151
			5,437	5,437	5,445	5,445	5,445	5,445	5,449	5,451	5,453
			3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544
			43,353	47,087	50,355	50,355	50,355	50,355	56,755	59,955	63,155
			16,444	16,444	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344
			222,903	226,637	229,839	229,839	229,839	229,839	237,243	240,945	244,647
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			1,789	15,257	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	9,607	8,615	5,165
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			1,789	15,257	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	9,607	8,615	5,165
			224,692	241,894	240,381	240,381	240,381	240,381	246,850	249,560	249,812
			<b>Energy:</b>								
			7,002	5,692	5,598	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,164	5,164	5,164
			121,060	127,623	130,292	131,292	131,292	131,292	131,992	132,492	132,992
			128,062	133,315	135,890	136,984	136,984	136,984	137,156	137,656	138,156
			39,000	37,500	37,500	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,500	36,000
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			39,000	37,500	37,500	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,500	36,000
			167,062	170,815	173,390	173,984	173,984	173,984	174,156	174,156	174,156
			<b>Refuse:</b>								
			128,544	128,673	136,517	137,800	137,800	137,800	138,000	139,000	139,000
			40,556	40,556	45,000	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556
			2	2	8	6	6	6	2	2	1
			1	1	6	4	4	4	4	3	2
			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	2
			3	3	4	4	4	4	3	2	2
			40,566	40,566	45,022	40,574	40,574	40,574	40,569	40,566	40,563
			169,110	169,239	181,539	178,374	178,374	178,374	178,569	178,566	179,563
			<b>Municipal in-house services</b>								
Total municipal services		Ref.	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
			<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
			<b>Water:</b>								
8	10		40,769	122,000	123,791	124,100	124,100	124,100	124,410	124,721	125,032
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	10		126,407	126,607	126,739	126,430	126,430	126,430	126,120	126,809	127,498
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			167,176	248,607	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	251,530	252,530
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947
			172,246	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
			<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
			154,125	154,125	154,151	154,151	154,151	154,151	155,151	155,651	156,151
			5,437	5,437	5,445	5,445	5,445	5,445	5,449	5,451	5,453
			3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544
			43,353	47,087	50,355	50,355	50,355	50,355	56,755	59,955	63,155
			16,444	16,444	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344
			222,903	226,637	229,839	229,839	229,839	229,839	237,243	240,945	244,647
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			1,789	15,257	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	9,607	8,615	5,165
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			1,789	15,257	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	9,607	8,615	5,165
			224,692	241,894	240,381	240,381	240,381	240,381	246,850	249,560	249,812
			<b>Energy:</b>								
			7,002	5,692	5,598	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,164	5,164	5,164
			121,060	127,623	130,292	131,292	131,292	131,292	131,992	132,492	132,992
			128,062	133,315	135,890	136,984	136,984	136,984	137,156	137,656	138,156
			39,000	37,500	37,500	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,500	36,000
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			39,000	37,500	37,500	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	36,500	36,000
			167,062	170,815	173,390	173,984	173,984	173,984	174,156	174,156	174,156
			<b>Refuse:</b>								
			128,544	128,673	136,517	137,800	137,800	137,800	138,000	139,000	139,000
			40,556	40,556	45,000	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556
			2	2	8	6	6	6	2	2	1
			1	1	6	4	4	4	4	3	2
			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	2
			3	3	4	4	4	4	3	2	2
			40,566	40,566	45,022	40,574	40,574	40,574	40,569	40,566	40,563
			169,110	169,239	181,539	178,374	178,374	178,374	178,569	178,566	179,563



List type of FBS service	<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</b>	117,686,507	104,312,299	110,803,192	158,954,695	158,954,695	158,954,695	166,584,520	173,914,239	181,740,380
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	34,619	42,191	42,191	42,191	42,191	42,191	44,691	47,191	49,691
	<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>	97,042,891	106,846,139	118,265,977	129,599,599	129,599,599	129,599,599	155,086,643	170,251,200	186,879,147
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	40,769	41,176	41,176	41,176	41,176	41,176	41,588	42,000	42,412
	<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	<b>Other (Rands)</b>									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	97,042,891	106,846,139	118,265,977	129,599,599	129,599,599	129,599,599	155,086,643	170,251,200	186,879,147

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

**BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)(b)	1	1,167,646	1,267,678	1,126,078	1,310,917	1,257,052	1,257,052	1,257,052	890,330	816,422	903,023
Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R000	18(1)(b)	2	1,081,897	650,188	993,622	1,547,476	1,554,683	1,554,683	1,554,683	1,284,029	1,282,395	1,461,157
Cash year end excluding employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	3.0	3.2	2.5	3.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.5	1.3	1.4
Surplus/Deficit excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	547,221	(183,049)	688,828	1,900,826	1,904,876	1,904,876	1,904,876	1,948,467	2,016,466	2,114,497
Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N.A.	6.8%	10.9%	(0.8%)	(5.9%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.0%	0.9%	1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	90.2%	85.7%	75.8%	86.5%	86.4%	86.4%	86.4%	79.4%	79.4%	79.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	9.1%	12.7%	16.8%	15.0%	16.6%	16.6%	16.6%	19.5%	19.5%	19.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)(19)	8	99.6%	106.8%	104.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (incl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	34.5%	21.6%	21.6%	21.6%	54.2%	58.9%	28.9%
Grants % of Govt. led/allocated/allocated	18(1)(a)	10								117.1%	113.1%	115.8%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	19.7%	27.0%	(10.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.9%	7.1%	6.9%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.1%	1.9%	2.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	9.8%	21.0%	13.4%	17.3%	17.5%	17.5%	17.5%	15.1%	24.8%	27.5%
<b>Reference</b>												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (if/when) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing limit for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substitution of National/Provincial allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% inc total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)			14.8%	16.9%	5.2%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	6.9%	7.0%
% inc Property Tax	18(1)(a)			13.3%	8.3%	15.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.7%	4.4%	4.5%
% inc Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)			5.7%	6.0%	21.5%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	9.6%	9.0%	9.0%
% inc Service charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)			40.9%	71.1%	(34.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.6%	9.0%	9.0%
% inc Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)			14.7%	11.4%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
% inc Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)(a)			33.3%	5.6%	3.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
% inc in	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		4,119,415	4,728,341	5,526,760	5,813,155	5,817,824	5,817,824	5,817,824	6,285,085	6,721,374	7,194,174
Service charges	18(1)(a)		4,119,415	4,728,341	5,526,760	5,813,155	5,817,824	5,817,824	5,817,824	6,285,085	6,721,374	7,194,174
Property rates	18(1)(a)		1,295,503	1,467,400	1,589,415	1,834,764	1,834,764	1,834,764	1,834,764	1,558,216	2,044,378	2,136,375
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)		1,739,494	1,638,105	1,948,603	2,367,669	2,372,338	2,372,338	2,372,338	2,600,320	2,834,348	3,089,440
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)		503,580	709,744	1,214,597	795,708	795,708	795,708	795,708	872,414	950,352	1,036,515
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)		329,923	377,349	420,119	447,060	447,060	447,060	447,060	468,519	499,134	511,145
Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)(a)		291,916	335,943	354,026	367,954	367,954	367,954	367,954	385,616	402,583	420,699
Service charges - other	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	18(1)(a)		20,704	22,652	24,222	20,959	20,959	20,959	20,959	21,965	22,932	23,964
Capital expenditure excluding grant funding	18(1)(a)		865,958	642,141	619,128	1,071,063	1,091,002	1,091,002	1,091,002	1,351,487	1,059,211	490,633
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		4,525,074	4,718,161	4,903,225	5,966,758	5,966,491	5,966,491	5,966,491	5,929,211	6,309,972	6,749,198
Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		5,019,936	5,507,094	6,472,240	6,892,226	6,901,960	6,901,960	6,901,960	7,461,564	7,944,864	8,493,256
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)(a)		465,555	396,283	503,074	(255,764)	(255,764)	(255,764)	(255,764)	482,453	184,013	191,706
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		1,916,451	1,997,418	2,272,517	2,035,094	2,107,861	2,107,861	2,107,861	2,182,779	2,190,271	2,276,367
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		1,760,015	1,547,666	1,590,115	1,803,592	1,827,550	1,827,550	1,827,550	2,085,362	1,810,183	1,286,461
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		173,008	325,092	212,978	312,511	319,388	319,388	319,388	313,943	449,580	353,861
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum	18(1)(a)		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CGI guideline	18(1)(a)		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY	18(1)(a)									1,016,016	1,063,335	1,088,861
DoRA capital grants total MFY	18(1)(a)									732,499	756,263	758,778
Provincial operating grants	18(1)(a)									114,952	117,410	118,188
Provincial capital grants	18(1)(a)											
District Municipality grants	18(1)(a)											
Total gazetted/adviced national, provincial and district grants	18(1)(a)									1,863,467	1,936,948	1,965,827
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)	18(1)(a)											
<b>DoRA operating</b>												
Urban Settlement Development Grant										44,741	44,785	75,441
Finance Management Grant										1,000	1,000	1,000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										10,350	11,500	12,000
Programme Aid Project Preparation Support Grant (Pppsg)										9,941	9,454	9,870
Expanded Public Work Programme										1,300	-	-
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant										6,873	7,522	7,071
Local Government Equitable Share										936,811	989,074	983,479
										1,016,016	1,063,335	1,088,861
<b>DoRA capital</b>												
Electricity Demand Side Management										9,000	10,222	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										150	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Grant										9,000	20,000	29,700
Urban Settlement Development Grant										454,964	451,381	442,953
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership										259,385	274,600	297,485
										732,499	756,263	758,778
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			465,555	396,283	503,074	(255,764)	482,453	184,913	191,706			
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			6,035,884	6,969,003	7,750,334	8,234,112	8,302,728	8,302,728	8,302,728	8,945,204	9,413,857	10,003,970
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>												
Total Operating Expenditure			6,765,484	7,775,276	8,142,456	8,231,745	8,300,361	8,300,361	8,300,361	8,944,989	9,412,745	10,002,834
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/Deficit</b>												
Operating Performance Surplus/Deficit			(729,599)	(1,207,273)	(392,122)	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	1,214	1,112	1,137
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2019)</b>												
Cash and Cash Equivalents										890,330		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				8.8%	18.0%	6.2%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	7.8%	5.2%	6.3%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				13.3%	8.3%	15.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.7%	4.4%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				5.7%	6.0%	21.5%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	9.6%	9.0%	9.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				14.8%	16.9%	5.2%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	6.9%	7.0%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				14.9%	4.7%	1.1%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	7.8%	5.2%	6.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs				8.6%	12.1%	2.6%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	4.5%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				6.8%	9.6%	6.8%	23.2%	0.0%	0.0%	9.6%	9.0%	9.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				465,474,693	424,437,326					45,247,714		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)				65,157,226	75,046,325					7,025,28		
R&M % of PPE			2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.1%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			6.0%	7.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	11.0%	9.0%	6.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			9.1%	12.7%	16.8%	15.0%	16.6%	16.6%	16.6%	19.5%	19.5%	19.5%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			865,958	642,141	616,049	701,379	855,691	855,691	855,691	618,873	436,716	350,633
Borrowing (R000)			-	-	3,079	369,714	235,311	235,311	235,311	732,614	622,495	140,000
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			894,057	905,526	970,986	732,499	736,548	736,548	736,548	733,875	750,972	795,828
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	99.5%	65.5%	78.4%	78.4%	78.4%	45.8%	41.2%	71.5%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	34.5%	21.6%	21.6%	21.6%	54.2%	58.8%	28.5%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			50.8%	58.5%	61.1%	40.6%	40.3%	40.3%	40.3%	35.2%	41.5%	61.9%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			1,760,015	1,547,666	1,590,115	1,803,592	1,827,550	1,827,550	1,827,550	2,085,362	1,810,183	1,286,461
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			32.8%	41.2%								

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		1/7/2013	1/7/2017	1/7/2017	1/7/2017					
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	24	36	24			24		
No. of properties	5	157,808	158,008	162,215	162,215	162,215	162,215	162,000	162,500	163,000
No. of sectional title values	5	8,118	8,301	9,419	9,419	9,457	9,457	9,200	9,350	9,500
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		815	2,275	3,047	3,047	4,094	4,094	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		11	430	259	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	10	430	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	10	429	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	599	261	270	270	261	261	267	267	267
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		1,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		180	78	81	81	78	78	80	80	80
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		21	1,823	1,869	1,869	1,835	1,835	1,838	1,847	1,848
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		749	94	99	99	96	96	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	98	98	98	100	100	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>949</b>	<b>1,995</b>	<b>2,048</b>	<b>2,146</b>	<b>2,107</b>	<b>2,107</b>	<b>2,017</b>	<b>2,026</b>	<b>1,928</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	73,256	93,274	95,912	95,912	97,784	97,784	97,784	99,100	99,100
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	74,386	99,652	102,618	102,618	102,514	102,514	102,514	104,000	104,000
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			No		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	1,267,084	1,329,434	-	1,929,788	1,929,788	1,929,788	1,949,047	2,034,805	2,126,371
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	1,077,021	1,090,136	-	1,640,320	1,640,320	1,640,320	1,627,454	1,699,062	1,775,520
Expected cash collection rate (%)		85.0%	82.0%	0.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		18,271	19,824	32,507	30,000	30,000	30,000	31,441	32,824	34,301
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		5,295	5,746	3,087	8,695	8,695	8,695	9,113	9,154	9,942
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		20,712	22,473	31,283	34,010	34,010	34,010	35,642	37,210	38,885
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		<b>44,278</b>	<b>48,042</b>	<b>66,876</b>	<b>72,705</b>	<b>72,705</b>	<b>72,705</b>	<b>76,196</b>	<b>79,188</b>	<b>83,127</b>

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Current Year 2021/22</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		125,201	584	5,529	3,006	429	–	741	–	–	–	27,297	–	–	–	42	3	
No. of sectional title property values		8,337	43	1,077	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments		3,365	–	237	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	483	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of objections by rate-payers		258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of successful objections	5	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	81	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1,878	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		98	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	60,725	4,324	22,443	2,993	5,220	–	220	–	–	–	1,622	–	–	–	230	8	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	63,466	4,390	22,639	3,126	5,301	–	270	–	–	–	3,078	–	–	–	232	11	
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0.013615	0.034038	0.034038	0.003404	0.021785	–	0.003404	–	–	–	0.040846	–	–	–	0.003404	0.034038	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		826,765	147,182	763,905	10,188	113,708	–	750	–	–	–	66,249	–	–	–	784	257	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		702,750	125,104	649,320	8,660	96,651	–	638	–	–	–	56,312	–	–	–	667	218	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		30,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		8,695	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		34,010	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																		

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Budget Year 2022/23</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		125,500	634	5,630	3,006	429	–	741	–	–	–	27,447	–	–	–	42	3	
No. of sectional title property values		8,337	43	1,077	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		81	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1,883	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		98	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	60,145	4,326	22,603	3,002	2,310	–	220	–	–	–	1,535	–	–	–	–	8	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	62,778	4,393	24,816	3,130	2,477	–	267	–	–	–	2,980	–	–	–	–	11	
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0.014269	0.035672	0.035672	0.003567	0.022831	–	0.003567	–	–	–	0.042807	–	–	–	–	0.035672	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		858,209	154,333	806,305	10,708	52,743	–	785	–	–	–	65,694	–	–	–	–	269	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		716,605	128,868	673,265	8,941	44,040	–	655	–	–	–	54,855	–	–	–	–	225	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	83.5%	
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		31,440	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		9,113	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		35,642	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																		

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties		Market Value	0.0107	0.0116	0.0126	0.0136	0.0143	0.0149	0.0156
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Market Value	0.0027	0.0029	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0037	0.0039
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.0027	0.0029	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0037	0.0039
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.0266	0.0290	0.0315	0.0340	0.0357	0.0372	0.0389
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.0266	0.0290	0.0315	0.0340	0.0357	0.0372	0.0389
Communal land - residential		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Various depending on prop	0.0075	0.0081	0.0088	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Land	0.0027	0.0029	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0037	0.0039
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Land	0.0320	0.0349	0.0378	0.0408	0.0428	0.0447	0.0467
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	22,904,801	24,004,232	25,060,418	26,188,137
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,638,631	6,957,285	7,263,406	7,590,259
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	14	16	17	19	20	22	24
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	15	16	17	19	21	23	25
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	20	22	24	26	29	31	34
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	26	29	31	34	37	41	44
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fee		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>R15 000 threshold rebate</b>		-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	22,904,801	24,004,232	25,060,418	26,188,137	
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,638,631	6,957,285	7,263,406	7,590,259	
Other rebates or exemptions		Differential rebate - non							
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)</b>		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A							
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	14	16	17	19	20	22	24
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	15	16	17	19	21	23	25
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	20	22	24	26	29	31	34
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	26	29	31	34	37	41	44
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		31 > kl	33	36	39	43	47	51	56
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
Small		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Erf 0 - 300 M2		Erf 0 - 300 m2	72	79	86	102	107	112	117
Erf 301 - 400 M2		Erf 301 - 400 m2	115	125	137	162	170	177	185
Ordinary		Ordinary	201	219	240	284	298	311	325
Complex		Complex	182	198	217	257	269	281	294
Semi's		Semi's	201	219	240	284	298	311	325
Cluster Houses/Townhouses		Cluster Houses/Townhouses	249	271	297	352	368	385	402
Erf 401 - 800 M2		Erf 401 - 800 m2	299	326	356	422	443	462	483
Erf 801 - 1200 M2		Erf 801 - 1200 m2	323	352	385	456	478	499	521
Erf > 1200 M2		Erf > 1200 m2	352	383	419	497	520	543	568
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		N/A							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A							
FBE		Consumers are eligible to							
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Other		(fill in thresholds)							





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		621.81	677.78	735.41	794.24	794.24	794.24	4.8%	832.36	868.99	908.09
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1,800.80	1,948.50	2,106.33	2,335.46	2,335.46	2,335.46	9.6%	2,559.90	2,790.29	3,041.41
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		605.90	662.85	723.84	789.71	789.71	789.71	9.6%	865.83	943.76	1,028.70
Sanitation		323.17	352.26	385.37	422.39	422.39	422.39	4.8%	442.66	462.14	482.94
Refuse removal		202.63	220.87	264.35	286.96	286.96	286.96	4.8%	300.73	313.97	328.09
Other		42.98	46.96	55.65	60.00	60.00	60.00	4.8%	62.88	65.65	68.60
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>3,597.29</b>	<b>3,909.22</b>	<b>4,270.94</b>	<b>4,688.76</b>	<b>4,688.76</b>	<b>4,688.76</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>5,064.37</b>	<b>5,444.79</b>	<b>5,857.84</b>
VAT on Services		446.32	484.72	530.33	584.18	584.18	584.18	4.8%	634.80	686.37	742.46
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>4,043.61</b>	<b>4,393.93</b>	<b>4,801.27</b>	<b>5,272.93</b>	<b>5,272.93</b>	<b>5,272.93</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>5,699.18</b>	<b>6,131.16</b>	<b>6,600.30</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>8.7%</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		444.15	484.13	525.29	567.29	567.29	567.29	4.8%	594.52	620.68	648.61
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		900.40	974.25	1,053.16	1,167.73	1,167.73	1,167.73	9.6%	1,279.95	1,395.14	1,520.71
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		475.34	520.03	567.87	619.54	619.54	619.54	9.6%	679.27	740.40	807.04
Sanitation		115.00	125.35	137.13	162.10	162.10	162.10	4.8%	169.88	177.36	185.34
Refuse removal		202.63	220.87	264.35	286.96	286.96	286.96	4.8%	300.73	313.97	328.09
Other		42.98	46.96	55.65	60.00	60.00	60.00	4.8%	62.88	65.65	68.60
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2,180.51</b>	<b>2,371.58</b>	<b>2,603.46</b>	<b>2,863.62</b>	<b>2,863.62</b>	<b>2,863.62</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>3,087.23</b>	<b>3,313.19</b>	<b>3,558.39</b>
VAT on Services		260.45	283.12	311.72	344.45	344.45	344.45	4.8%	373.91	403.88	436.47
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>2,440.96</b>	<b>2,654.70</b>	<b>2,915.18</b>	<b>3,208.07</b>	<b>3,208.07</b>	<b>3,208.07</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>3,461.14</b>	<b>3,717.07</b>	<b>3,994.85</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>8.8%</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent Household receiving free basic services'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		266.49	290.48	315.18	359.89	359.89	359.89	4.8%	421.41	448.68	475.37
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		64.17	70.77	76.50	86.14	86.14	86.14	9.6%	94.42	102.92	112.18
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		85.35	93.37	101.96	111.24	111.24	111.24	9.6%	121.96	132.93	144.90
Sanitation		105.07	114.53	123.16	142.03	142.03	142.03	4.8%	151.63	161.63	171.63
Refuse removal		202.63	220.87	264.35	286.96	286.96	286.96	4.8%	300.73	313.97	328.09
Other		42.98	46.96	55.65	60.00	60.00	60.00	4.8%	62.88	65.65	68.60
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>766.68</b>	<b>836.97</b>	<b>899.79</b>	<b>1,022.26</b>	<b>1,022.26</b>	<b>1,022.26</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>1,113.33</b>	<b>1,195.77</b>	<b>1,278.80</b>
VAT on Services		75.03	81.97	87.69	96.95	96.95	96.95	4.8%	103.04	109.06	115.56
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>841.71</b>	<b>918.94</b>	<b>987.49</b>	<b>1,119.21</b>	<b>1,119.21</b>	<b>1,119.21</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>1,216.37</b>	<b>1,304.84</b>	<b>1,394.36</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>9.2%</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>(11.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	

**References**

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		597,923	588,648	894,632	1,230,745	1,176,880	1,176,880	810,158	642,310	623,903
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	597,923	588,648	894,632	1,230,745	1,176,880	1,176,880	810,158	642,310	623,903
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		597,923	588,648	894,632	1,230,745	1,176,880	1,176,880	810,158	642,310	623,903

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity**

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
First National Bank - 62098719358		Call Account	Call Account	Yes	Variable	3.55	0		30 June 2022	319	-	-	-	319
Rmb		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable	0.04	0		30 June 2025	292,907	7,560	(78,232)	-	222,235
Standard Bank		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable	0.04	0		30 June 2025	146,453	3,780	(39,116)	-	111,117
Stanlib		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable	0.04	0		30 June 2025	146,453	3,780	(39,116)	-	111,117
Absa		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable	0.04	0		30 June 2025	292,907	7,560	(78,232)	-	222,235
Nedbank		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable	0.04	0		30 June 2025	292,907	7,560	(78,232)	-	222,235
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										<b>1,171,946</b>		<b>(312,926)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>889,259</b>
<b>Entities</b>														
First National Bank - 62098719358		1 year	fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed	0	0		30 June 2022	995	-	-	-	995
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										<b>995</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>995</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	<b>1</b>									<b>1,172,940</b>		<b>(312,926)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>890,254</b>

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>889,343</b>	<b>950,255</b>	<b>1,179,103</b>	<b>1,007,225</b>	<b>1,036,960</b>	<b>1,036,960</b>	<b>1,167,696</b>	<b>1,248,095</b>	<b>1,308,228</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		778,048	847,431	1,053,614	936,811	936,811	936,811	1,045,448	1,118,513	1,196,538
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4,050	9,956	8,449	7,300	7,300	7,300	10,728	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		9,587	7,097	7,173	10,500	10,350	10,350	11,600	11,850	13,350
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,086	940	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Metro Informal Settlement partnership grant		-	-	-	6,873	8,300	8,300	19,359	15,908	17,168
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	19,617	19,617	21,000	21,000	-
Programme & Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	8,941	8,941	13,776	14,383	13,934
Urban Settlement Development Grant		93,164	82,355	108,134	-	44,641	44,641	44,785	65,441	66,238
Public Transport Network Grant		3,407	2,476	733	44,741	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>25,371</b>	<b>15,870</b>	<b>16,873</b>	<b>114,952</b>	<b>195,430</b>	<b>195,430</b>	<b>115,983</b>	<b>115,983</b>	<b>116,696</b>
Library Service		15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	16,583
Capacity Building		752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier		-	-	1,003	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Housing Grant		8,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development		-	-	-	99,082	179,560	179,560	100,113	100,113	100,113
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Programme &amp; Project Preparation Support Grant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>3,982</b>	<b>20,880</b>	<b>92,321</b>	<b>164,819</b>	<b>137,723</b>	<b>137,723</b>	<b>164,085</b>	<b>73,990</b>	<b>54,286</b>
<i>European Union</i>		-	-	2,569	30,960	15,505	15,505	31,598	-	-
<i>Local Government Water and Related Service SETA</i>		3,572	-	2,929	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Salaida / Gavle</i>		410	74	442	-	381	381	-	-	-
<i>City of Oldenburg</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other operational transfers/grants</i>		-	20,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>OTHER - BCMDA</i>		-	-	86,381	133,859	121,837	121,837	132,487	73,990	54,286
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>918,696</b>	<b>987,005</b>	<b>1,288,298</b>	<b>1,286,996</b>	<b>1,370,113</b>	<b>1,370,113</b>	<b>1,447,764</b>	<b>1,438,068</b>	<b>1,479,210</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>1,120,289</b>	<b>1,102,789</b>	<b>1,173,080</b>	<b>733,699</b>	<b>736,196</b>	<b>736,196</b>	<b>733,875</b>	<b>750,972</b>	<b>795,828</b>
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		10,002	10,382	2,887	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		5,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	259,385	257,958	257,958	262,763	278,648	290,617
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		5,993	1,945	9,981	9,000	13,536	13,536	19,581	19,581	30,000
Public Transport Network Grant		136,091	156,095	78,217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	10,350	487	487	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		962,990	934,367	1,081,995	454,964	455,064	455,064	451,381	452,593	475,061
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>1,120,289</b>	<b>1,102,789</b>	<b>1,173,080</b>	<b>733,699</b>	<b>736,196</b>	<b>736,196</b>	<b>733,875</b>	<b>750,972</b>	<b>795,828</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>2,038,985</b>	<b>2,089,794</b>	<b>2,461,378</b>	<b>2,020,695</b>	<b>2,106,309</b>	<b>2,106,309</b>	<b>2,181,639</b>	<b>2,189,040</b>	<b>2,275,038</b>

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED: not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>889,343</b>	<b>950,255</b>	<b>1,179,103</b>	<b>1,007,225</b>	<b>1,036,960</b>	<b>1,036,960</b>	<b>1,167,696</b>	<b>1,248,095</b>	<b>1,308,228</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		778,048	847,431	1,053,614	936,811	936,811	936,811	1,045,448	1,118,513	1,196,538
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4,050	9,956	8,449	7,300	7,300	7,300	10,728	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		9,587	7,097	7,173	10,500	10,350	10,350	11,600	11,850	13,350
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,086	940	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Metro Informal Settlement partnership grant		-	-	-	6,873	8,300	8,300	19,359	15,908	17,168
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	19,617	19,617	21,000	21,000	-
Programme & Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	8,941	8,941	13,776	14,383	13,934
Urban Settlement Development Grant		93,164	82,355	108,134	-	44,641	44,641	44,785	65,441	66,238
Public Transport Network Grant		3,407	2,476	733	44,741	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>25,371</b>	<b>15,870</b>	<b>16,873</b>	<b>114,952</b>	<b>195,430</b>	<b>195,430</b>	<b>115,983</b>	<b>115,983</b>	<b>116,696</b>
Library Service		15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	16,583
Capacity Building		752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier		-	-	1,003	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Housing Grant		8,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development		-	-	-	99,082	179,560	179,560	100,113	100,113	100,113
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>3,982</b>	<b>20,880</b>	<b>92,321</b>	<b>164,819</b>	<b>137,723</b>	<b>137,723</b>	<b>164,085</b>	<b>73,990</b>	<b>54,286</b>
European Union		-	-	2,569	30,960	15,505	15,505	31,598	-	-
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		3,572	-	2,929	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salauda / Gavle		410	74	442	-	381	381	-	-	-
City of Oldenburg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other operational transfers/grants		-	20,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER - BCMDA		-	-	86,381	133,859	121,837	121,837	132,487	73,990	54,286
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>918,696</b>	<b>987,005</b>	<b>1,288,298</b>	<b>1,286,996</b>	<b>1,370,113</b>	<b>1,370,113</b>	<b>1,447,764</b>	<b>1,438,068</b>	<b>1,479,210</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>1,120,290</b>	<b>1,102,790</b>	<b>1,173,080</b>	<b>733,699</b>	<b>736,195</b>	<b>736,195</b>	<b>733,875</b>	<b>750,972</b>	<b>795,828</b>
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		10,002	10,382	2,887	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		5,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	259,385	257,958	257,958	262,763	278,648	290,617
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		5,993	1,945	9,981	9,000	13,536	13,536	19,581	19,581	30,000
Public Transport Network Grant		136,091	156,095	78,217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	10,350	487	487	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		962,990	934,367	1,081,995	454,964	455,064	455,064	451,381	452,593	475,061
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>1,120,290</b>	<b>1,102,790</b>	<b>1,173,080</b>	<b>733,699</b>	<b>736,195</b>	<b>736,195</b>	<b>733,875</b>	<b>750,972</b>	<b>795,828</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>2,038,986</b>	<b>2,089,795</b>	<b>2,461,378</b>	<b>2,020,695</b>	<b>2,106,308</b>	<b>2,106,308</b>	<b>2,181,639</b>	<b>2,189,040</b>	<b>2,275,038</b>

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		889,343	950,255	1,179,103	1,007,225	1,036,960	1,036,960	1,167,696	1,248,095	1,308,228
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		889,343	950,255	1,179,103	1,007,225	1,036,960	1,036,960	1,167,696	1,248,095	1,308,228
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		25,371	15,870	16,873	114,952	195,430	195,430	115,983	115,983	116,696
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		25,371	15,870	16,873	114,952	195,430	195,430	115,983	115,983	116,696
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		3,982	20,880	92,321	164,819	137,723	137,723	164,085	73,990	54,286
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		3,982	20,880	92,321	164,819	137,723	137,723	164,085	73,990	54,286
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>918,696</b>	<b>987,005</b>	<b>1,288,298</b>	<b>1,286,996</b>	<b>1,370,113</b>	<b>1,370,113</b>	<b>1,447,764</b>	<b>1,438,068</b>	<b>1,479,210</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		1,120,290	1,102,790	1,173,080	733,699	736,195	736,195	733,875	750,972	795,828
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		1,120,290	1,102,790	1,173,080	733,699	736,195	736,195	733,875	750,972	795,828
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>1,120,290</b>	<b>1,102,790</b>	<b>1,173,080</b>	<b>733,699</b>	<b>736,195</b>	<b>736,195</b>	<b>733,875</b>	<b>750,972</b>	<b>795,828</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>2,038,986</b>	<b>2,089,795</b>	<b>2,461,378</b>	<b>2,020,695</b>	<b>2,106,308</b>	<b>2,106,308</b>	<b>2,181,639</b>	<b>2,189,040</b>	<b>2,275,038</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(0)	-	85,516	(14,399)	0	0	0	0	0
Check capex	226,233	197,264	202,094	1,200	(353)	(353)	-	-	0





Project Information		Financial Summary		Operational Details	
Item ID	Description	Allocated Budget	Actual Spend	Start Date	End Date
001	Project Management	100000	95000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
002	Software Development	500000	480000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
003	Marketing Campaign	200000	210000	2023-03-01	2023-09-30
004	Customer Support	150000	145000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
005	Infrastructure Upgrade	300000	290000	2023-06-01	2023-11-30
006	Legal & Compliance	50000	50000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
007	Human Resources	120000	118000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
008	IT Support	80000	82000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
009	Quality Assurance	180000	175000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
010	Security Audit	70000	70000	2023-08-01	2023-10-31
011	Vendor Management	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
012	Business Development	110000	105000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
013	Customer Success	130000	128000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
014	Product Research	160000	155000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
015	Partnership Development	80000	80000	2023-07-01	2023-12-31
016	Brand Management	60000	60000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
017	Supply Chain Optimization	140000	138000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
018	Employee Training	70000	70000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
019	Process Improvement	90000	88000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
020	Market Expansion	120000	115000	2023-06-01	2023-12-31
021	Customer Retention	100000	98000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
022	Operational Efficiency	110000	108000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
023	Regulatory Reporting	50000	50000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
024	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
025	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
026	Competitor Analysis	60000	60000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
027	Internal Audit	90000	88000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
028	Business Continuity Planning	70000	70000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
029	Customer Onboarding	100000	98000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
030	Product Localization	120000	115000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
031	Customer Segmentation	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
032	Business Model Innovation	110000	105000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
033	Customer Lifetime Value Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
034	Business Process Re-engineering	130000	128000	2023-06-01	2023-12-31
035	Customer Experience Optimization	100000	98000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
036	Business Process Mapping	70000	70000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
037	Customer Journey Mapping	90000	88000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
038	Business Process Automation	110000	105000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
039	Customer Feedback Loop	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
040	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
041	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-06-01	2023-12-31
042	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
043	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
044	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
045	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
046	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
047	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
048	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
049	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
050	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
051	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
052	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
053	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
054	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
055	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
056	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
057	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
058	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
059	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
060	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
061	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
062	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
063	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
064	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
065	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
066	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
067	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
068	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
069	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
070	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
071	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
072	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
073	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
074	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
075	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
076	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
077	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
078	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
079	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
080	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
081	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
082	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
083	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
084	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
085	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
086	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
087	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
088	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
089	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
090	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
091	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
092	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
093	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
094	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
095	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
096	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
097	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
098	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
099	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
100	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
101	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
102	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
103	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
104	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
105	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
106	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
107	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
108	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
109	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
110	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
111	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
112	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
113	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
114	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
115	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
116	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
117	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
118	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
119	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
120	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
121	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
122	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
123	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
124	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
125	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
126	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
127	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
128	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
129	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
130	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
131	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
132	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
133	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
134	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
135	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
136	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
137	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
138	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
139	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
140	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
141	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
142	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
143	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
144	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
145	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
146	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
147	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
148	Business Process Improvement	100000	98000	2023-04-01	2023-11-30
149	Customer Retention Strategy	120000	115000	2023-05-01	2023-12-31
150	Business Process Optimization	90000	88000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31
151	Customer Success Program	110000	105000	2023-02-01	2023-10-31
152	Business Process Automation	130000	128000	2023-03-01	2023-11-30
153	Customer Feedback Analysis	80000	80000	2023-01-01	

Item	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Amount
1.0000	1.0000	kg	1.0000	1.0000
2.0000	2.0000	kg	2.0000	2.0000
3.0000	3.0000	kg	3.0000	3.0000
4.0000	4.0000	kg	4.0000	4.0000
5.0000	5.0000	kg	5.0000	5.0000
6.0000	6.0000	kg	6.0000	6.0000
7.0000	7.0000	kg	7.0000	7.0000
8.0000	8.0000	kg	8.0000	8.0000
9.0000	9.0000	kg	9.0000	9.0000
10.0000	10.0000	kg	10.0000	10.0000
11.0000	11.0000	kg	11.0000	11.0000
12.0000	12.0000	kg	12.0000	12.0000
13.0000	13.0000	kg	13.0000	13.0000
14.0000	14.0000	kg	14.0000	14.0000
15.0000	15.0000	kg	15.0000	15.0000
16.0000	16.0000	kg	16.0000	16.0000
17.0000	17.0000	kg	17.0000	17.0000
18.0000	18.0000	kg	18.0000	18.0000
19.0000	19.0000	kg	19.0000	19.0000
20.0000	20.0000	kg	20.0000	20.0000
21.0000	21.0000	kg	21.0000	21.0000
22.0000	22.0000	kg	22.0000	22.0000
23.0000	23.0000	kg	23.0000	23.0000
24.0000	24.0000	kg	24.0000	24.0000
25.0000	25.0000	kg	25.0000	25.0000
26.0000	26.0000	kg	26.0000	26.0000
27.0000	27.0000	kg	27.0000	27.0000
28.0000	28.0000	kg	28.0000	28.0000
29.0000	29.0000	kg	29.0000	29.0000
30.0000	30.0000	kg	30.0000	30.0000
31.0000	31.0000	kg	31.0000	31.0000
32.0000	32.0000	kg	32.0000	32.0000
33.0000	33.0000	kg	33.0000	33.0000
34.0000	34.0000	kg	34.0000	34.0000
35.0000	35.0000	kg	35.0000	35.0000
36.0000	36.0000	kg	36.0000	36.0000
37.0000	37.0000	kg	37.0000	37.0000
38.0000	38.0000	kg	38.0000	38.0000
39.0000	39.0000	kg	39.0000	39.0000
40.0000	40.0000	kg	40.0000	40.0000
41.0000	41.0000	kg	41.0000	41.0000
42.0000	42.0000	kg	42.0000	42.0000
43.0000	43.0000	kg	43.0000	43.0000
44.0000	44.0000	kg	44.0000	44.0000
45.0000	45.0000	kg	45.0000	45.0000
46.0000	46.0000	kg	46.0000	46.0000
47.0000	47.0000	kg	47.0000	47.0000
48.0000	48.0000	kg	48.0000	48.0000
49.0000	49.0000	kg	49.0000	49.0000
50.0000	50.0000	kg	50.0000	50.0000
51.0000	51.0000	kg	51.0000	51.0000
52.0000	52.0000	kg	52.0000	52.0000
53.0000	53.0000	kg	53.0000	53.0000
54.0000	54.0000	kg	54.0000	54.0000
55.0000	55.0000	kg	55.0000	55.0000
56.0000	56.0000	kg	56.0000	56.0000
57.0000	57.0000	kg	57.0000	57.0000
58.0000	58.0000	kg	58.0000	58.0000
59.0000	59.0000	kg	59.0000	59.0000
60.0000	60.0000	kg	60.0000	60.0000
61.0000	61.0000	kg	61.0000	61.0000
62.0000	62.0000	kg	62.0000	62.0000
63.0000	63.0000	kg	63.0000	63.0000
64.0000	64.0000	kg	64.0000	64.0000
65.0000	65.0000	kg	65.0000	65.0000
66.0000	66.0000	kg	66.0000	66.0000
67.0000	67.0000	kg	67.0000	67.0000
68.0000	68.0000	kg	68.0000	68.0000
69.0000	69.0000	kg	69.0000	69.0000
70.0000	70.0000	kg	70.0000	70.0000
71.0000	71.0000	kg	71.0000	71.0000
72.0000	72.0000	kg	72.0000	72.0000
73.0000	73.0000	kg	73.0000	73.0000
74.0000	74.0000	kg	74.0000	74.0000
75.0000	75.0000	kg	75.0000	75.0000
76.0000	76.0000	kg	76.0000	76.0000
77.0000	77.0000	kg	77.0000	77.0000
78.0000	78.0000	kg	78.0000	78.0000
79.0000	79.0000	kg	79.0000	79.0000
80.0000	80.0000	kg	80.0000	80.0000
81.0000	81.0000	kg	81.0000	81.0000
82.0000	82.0000	kg	82.0000	82.0000
83.0000	83.0000	kg	83.0000	83.0000
84.0000	84.0000	kg	84.0000	84.0000
85.0000	85.0000	kg	85.0000	85.0000
86.0000	86.0000	kg	86.0000	86.0000
87.0000	87.0000	kg	87.0000	87.0000
88.0000	88.0000	kg	88.0000	88.0000
89.0000	89.0000	kg	89.0000	89.0000
90.0000	90.0000	kg	90.0000	90.0000
91.0000	91.0000	kg	91.0000	91.0000
92.0000	92.0000	kg	92.0000	92.0000
93.0000	93.0000	kg	93.0000	93.0000
94.0000	94.0000	kg	94.0000	94.0000
95.0000	95.0000	kg	95.0000	95.0000
96.0000	96.0000	kg	96.0000	96.0000
97.0000	97.0000	kg	97.0000	97.0000
98.0000	98.0000	kg	98.0000	98.0000
99.0000	99.0000	kg	99.0000	99.0000
100.0000	100.0000	kg	100.0000	100.0000

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	35,236	36,984	35,923	47,524	40,790	40,790	42,747	44,628	46,637
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,265	4,505	4,257	4,769	4,073	4,073	4,269	4,457	4,657
Medical Aid Contributions		2,270	2,500	2,490	2,311	1,970	1,970	2,065	2,156	2,253
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		4,309	4,095	4,048	3,129	4,064	4,064	4,259	4,447	4,647
Housing Allowances		2,361	2,311	2,596	2,712	2,333	2,333	2,445	2,553	2,668
Other benefits and allowances		13,873	14,293	14,499	16,104	13,814	13,814	14,477	15,114	15,794
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>62,316</b>	<b>64,687</b>	<b>63,813</b>	<b>76,550</b>	<b>67,045</b>	<b>67,045</b>	<b>70,263</b>	<b>73,354</b>	<b>76,655</b>
% increase	4		3.8%	(1.4%)	20.0%	(12.4%)	-	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	9,511	9,486	10,863	13,179	13,125	13,125	13,755	14,361	15,007
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,601	1,632	1,858	2,271	2,286	2,286	2,396	2,501	2,614
Medical Aid Contributions		229	246	315	396	419	419	439	458	479
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,919	1,952	2,296	2,788	2,758	2,758	2,890	3,018	3,153
Cellphone Allowance	3	259	244	284	353	355	355	372	389	406
Housing Allowances	3	2,512	2,332	2,703	3,141	3,125	3,125	3,275	3,419	3,573
Other benefits and allowances	3	112	89	72	92	113	113	118	124	129
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>16,218</b>	<b>15,982</b>	<b>18,390</b>	<b>22,220</b>	<b>22,181</b>	<b>22,181</b>	<b>23,245</b>	<b>24,268</b>	<b>25,360</b>
% increase	4		(1.5%)	15.1%	20.8%	(0.2%)	-	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1,265,809	1,341,267	1,458,485	1,580,835	1,595,169	1,595,169	1,668,621	1,742,266	1,820,223
Pension and UIF Contributions		223,053	249,195	286,564	281,797	284,726	284,726	298,393	311,522	325,540
Medical Aid Contributions		90,841	102,780	110,672	136,039	136,406	136,406	142,954	149,244	155,960
Overtime		136,607	152,201	156,216	145,793	139,658	139,658	146,362	152,802	159,678
Performance Bonus		92,884	121,770	121,700	120,126	129,550	129,550	135,769	141,742	148,121
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	29,203	31,792	34,599	36,774	38,433	38,433	40,278	42,050	43,943
Cellphone Allowance	3	4,304	4,357	4,486	4,387	4,308	4,308	4,515	4,713	4,925
Housing Allowances	3	6,714	7,561	7,780	14,148	14,268	14,268	14,952	15,610	16,313
Other benefits and allowances	3	77,985	78,575	81,641	81,927	82,224	82,224	86,171	89,963	94,011
Payments in lieu of leave		48,353	71,371	58,427	2,907	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		24,955	28,082	31,421	31,333	31,492	31,492	33,003	34,455	36,006
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	14,998	(24,636)	102,399	47,316	48,533	48,533	50,862	53,100	55,490
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>2,015,706</b>	<b>2,164,314</b>	<b>2,454,392</b>	<b>2,483,383</b>	<b>2,504,767</b>	<b>2,504,767</b>	<b>2,621,880</b>	<b>2,737,468</b>	<b>2,860,209</b>
% increase	4		7.4%	13.4%	1.2%	0.9%	-	4.7%	4.4%	4.5%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>2,094,240</b>	<b>2,244,983</b>	<b>2,536,595</b>	<b>2,582,153</b>	<b>2,593,993</b>	<b>2,593,993</b>	<b>2,715,388</b>	<b>2,835,091</b>	<b>2,962,224</b>
			7.2%	13.0%	1.8%	0.5%	-	4.7%	4.4%	4.5%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	1,800	3,296	3,296	2,452	2,550	2,652
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	21	16	16	16	17	18
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	24	23	23	24	25	26
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	8	1,635	1,936	5	5	5	5	5	6
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>8</b>	<b>1,635</b>	<b>1,936</b>	<b>1,850</b>	<b>3,339</b>	<b>3,339</b>	<b>2,497</b>	<b>2,597</b>	<b>2,701</b>
% increase	4		19,367.2%	18.4%	(4.5%)	80.5%	-	(25.2%)	4.0%	4.0%

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,756	6,167	6,511	8,225	7,185	7,185	7,530	7,861	8,215
Pension and UIF Contributions		572	1,155	612	823	720	720	755	788	824
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		474	198	356	356	356	356	373	389	407
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	197	180	180	188	196	205
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		<b>6,817</b>	<b>7,520</b>	<b>7,479</b>	<b>9,600</b>	<b>8,441</b>	<b>8,441</b>	<b>8,846</b>	<b>9,235</b>	<b>9,651</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>10.3%</b>	<b>(0.6%)</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>(12.1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,651	14,505	16,406	16,271	18,912	18,912	18,397	20,548	21,504
Pension and UIF Contributions		805	524	1,219	1,671	1,352	1,352	1,415	1,477	1,543
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		625	625	599	599	599	599	628	655	685
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	120	120	120	180	180	180	189	197	206
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3	48	48	48	48	48	48	50	53	55
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	373	737	604	387	317	317	332	347	362
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		<b>10,622</b>	<b>16,559</b>	<b>18,996</b>	<b>19,157</b>	<b>21,408</b>	<b>21,408</b>	<b>21,010</b>	<b>23,276</b>	<b>24,355</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>55.9%</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1.9%)</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		<b>17,447</b>	<b>25,714</b>	<b>28,411</b>	<b>30,607</b>	<b>33,188</b>	<b>33,188</b>	<b>32,354</b>	<b>35,109</b>	<b>36,707</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>2,111,687</b>	<b>2,270,697</b>	<b>2,565,007</b>	<b>2,612,759</b>	<b>2,627,180</b>	<b>2,627,180</b>	<b>2,747,742</b>	<b>2,870,199</b>	<b>2,998,931</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>7.5%</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>2,049,363</b>	<b>2,204,375</b>	<b>2,499,257</b>	<b>2,534,360</b>	<b>2,556,796</b>	<b>2,556,796</b>	<b>2,674,982</b>	<b>2,794,248</b>	<b>2,919,574</b>

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
<b>Rand per annum</b>				<b>1.</b>				<b>2.</b>
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		734,557	126,040	327,947			1,188,544
Chief Whip			691,159	123,473	304,960			1,119,592
Executive Mayor			888,528	163,626	419,513			1,471,667
Deputy Executive Mayor			686,087	146,784	355,673			1,188,544
Executive Committee			7,809,335	928,830	3,577,336			12,315,501
Total for all other councillors			31,937,819	4,845,179	16,196,014			52,979,012
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,747,485</b>	<b>6,333,932</b>	<b>21,181,443</b>			<b>70,262,860</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,551,358	331,482	843,320	-		2,726,160
SM: Executive Support services			1,235,805	250,083	567,855			2,053,743
SM: Corporate Services			1,235,805	288,412	561,283			2,085,500
SM: Spatial Planning & Development			1,235,805	268,510	550,895	-		2,055,210
SM: Economic Development & Agencies			1,241,086	18,903	791,840	-		2,051,829
Chief Finance Officer			1,210,766	302,014	526,959	-		2,039,739
SM: Health , Public Safety & Emergency services			1,241,086	243,882	615,365	-		2,100,333
SM: Human Settlements			1,241,086	304,669	537,553	-		2,083,308
SM: Infrastructure services			1,235,805	268,510	580,890	-		2,085,205
SM: Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Management			1,179,740	253,687	564,760	-		1,998,187
SM: Sport, Recreation & Community Development			1,203,495	265,241	497,496	-		1,966,232
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>8,10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,811,837</b>	<b>2,795,393</b>	<b>6,638,216</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>23,245,446</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	<b>8,10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56,559,322</b>	<b>9,129,325</b>	<b>27,819,659</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>93,508,306</b>

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		98	–	98	102	–	102	100	–	100
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	10	8	–	10	–	8	11	–	10
Other Managers	7	39	27	4	47	31	–	46	30	–
Professionals		152	124	–	176	134	–	176	125	–
<i>Finance</i>		59	43	–	68	47	–	68	45	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		9	8	–	11	9	–	11	8	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	5	–	4	3	–	4	2	–
<i>Roads</i>		5	3	–	6	2	–	6	2	–
<i>Electricity</i>		8	5	–	10	8	–	10	7	–
<i>Water</i>		7	5	–	9	7	–	9	7	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		5	4	–	7	5	–	7	5	–
<i>Refuse</i>		3	2	–	5	4	–	5	5	–
<i>Other</i>		53	49	–	56	49	–	56	44	–
Technicians		328	229	–	349	256	–	349	239	–
<i>Finance</i>		8	6	–	8	–	–	8	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		14	11	–	16	14	–	16	13	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		15	9	–	15	11	–	15	10	–
<i>Roads</i>		8	8	–	14	12	–	14	12	–
<i>Electricity</i>		24	15	–	26	23	–	26	23	–
<i>Water</i>		23	16	–	25	22	–	25	22	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		17	14	–	22	18	–	22	17	–
<i>Refuse</i>		3	1	–	4	2	–	4	1	–
<i>Other</i>		216	149	–	219	154	–	219	141	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1,203	1,035	18	1,218	1,115	15	1,189	1,089	5
Service and sales workers		1,365	1,349	4	1,369	1,315	3	1,270	1,245	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		207	189	–	206	197	–	206	161	–
Craft and related trades		382	341	–	386	356	–	386	345	–
Plant and Machine Operators		751	709	–	756	745	–	756	731	–
Elementary Occupations		1,476	1,264	–	1,501	1,421	–	1,534	1,486	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>6,011</b>	<b>5,275</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>6,120</b>	<b>5,570</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>6,023</b>	<b>5,451</b>	<b>115</b>
<b>% increase</b>					1.8%	5.6%	3.2%	(1.6%)	(2.1%)	(10.2%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	<b>6,939</b>	<b>6,094</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>7,079</b>	<b>6,427</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>6,951</b>	<b>6,295</b>	<b>115</b>
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	<b>743</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>–</b>
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	<b>185</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>–</b>

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	163,185	1,958,216	2,044,378	2,136,375
Service charges - electricity revenue		234,804	241,724	228,141	208,150	205,844	222,503	260,177	154,073	182,265	209,688	217,633	235,317	2,600,320	2,834,348	3,089,440
Service charges - water revenue		76,651	184,885	20,500	65,067	55,694	86,289	73,025	42,518	111,491	84,786	25,894	45,613	872,414	950,932	1,036,515
Service charges - sanitation revenue		45,685	39,265	38,795	38,052	40,988	37,934	36,681	39,813	37,934	48,151	27,247	37,973	468,519	489,134	511,145
Service charges - refuse revenue		32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	32,135	385,616	402,583	420,699
Rental of facilities and equipment		2,087	1,582	1,972	1,804	1,651	1,576	2,230	1,898	2,172	1,701	1,328	1,965	21,965	22,932	23,964
Interest earned - external investments		2,879	2,776	3,112	2,519	2,123	1,869	2,280	2,797	1,470	3,039	2,725	3,289	30,876	31,206	31,505
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5,881	6,741	12,574	6,790	5,590	10,852	12,658	12,974	10,646	12,768	12,731	11,046	121,249	126,584	132,280
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,587	1,862	1,681	2,030	1,295	1,961	850	1,112	1,459	2,445	3,145	3,008	22,435	23,422	24,476
Licences and permits		681	2,052	1,222	1,693	1,248	1,531	1,141	840	2,746	1,574	1,432	3,579	19,739	20,607	21,535
Agency services		3,792	3,357	3,194	2,653	970	3,181	2,932	344	2,424	2,530	5,347	13,988	44,713	44,187	44,670
Transfers and subsidies		303,842	169,869	27,159	25,433	24,031	368,563	22,628	24,138	209,565	62,971	37,298	172,266	1,447,763	1,438,067	1,479,210
Other revenue		68,385	76,857	66,428	69,138	68,894	76,424	68,028	68,781	158,727	75,087	68,818	86,812	952,379	985,478	1,052,157
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>941,594</b>	<b>926,291</b>	<b>600,096</b>	<b>618,649</b>	<b>603,645</b>	<b>1,008,001</b>	<b>677,950</b>	<b>544,607</b>	<b>916,217</b>	<b>700,060</b>	<b>598,918</b>	<b>810,176</b>	<b>8,946,204</b>	<b>9,413,857</b>	<b>10,003,970</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		202,950	204,886	229,343	211,748	209,108	259,067	219,490	215,091	233,038	216,674	219,314	256,771	2,677,479	2,796,845	2,922,276
Remuneration of councillors		5,650	5,853	5,678	5,657	5,657	5,650	5,650	7,271	5,811	5,762	5,853	5,769	70,263	73,354	76,655
Debt impairment		102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	102,133	1,225,592	1,310,668	1,402,864
Depreciation & asset impairment		49,643	52,615	53,584	48,383	50,959	55,472	51,096	50,480	51,102	50,986	51,124	51,952	617,397	644,445	731,545
Finance charges		4,372	4,358	4,239	4,291	8,285	165	4,069	3,737	4,069	3,889	3,993	3,893	49,361	153,640	161,565
Bulk purchases - electricity		257,363	294,160	175,835	139,258	175,835	148,072	163,275	137,054	153,580	147,190	168,564	243,261	2,203,447	2,401,757	2,617,915
Inventory consumed		22,696	24,550	28,326	31,316	24,323	30,452	27,651	27,108	27,479	27,352	24,528	29,308	325,089	343,571	368,242
Contracted services		49,987	59,631	71,164	71,434	73,457	89,509	56,664	60,575	82,765	74,402	69,748	191,583	950,918	879,559	891,838
Transfers and subsidies		27,547	13,125	7,035	12,567	15,563	12,753	15,886	15,984	12,342	14,809	8,817	16,818	173,246	143,688	138,255
Other expenditure		48,509	43,623	42,637	43,376	43,582	78,686	54,503	39,230	23,423	54,749	42,022	52,442	566,783	571,820	589,694
Losses		7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	7,118	85,417	93,399	101,984
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>777,967</b>	<b>812,052</b>	<b>727,093</b>	<b>677,281</b>	<b>716,021</b>	<b>789,077</b>	<b>707,534</b>	<b>665,781</b>	<b>702,859</b>	<b>705,064</b>	<b>703,212</b>	<b>961,048</b>	<b>8,944,989</b>	<b>9,412,745</b>	<b>10,002,834</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																
		<b>163,626</b>	<b>114,239</b>	<b>(126,997)</b>	<b>(58,632)</b>	<b>(112,376)</b>	<b>218,925</b>	<b>(29,584)</b>	<b>(121,174)</b>	<b>213,358</b>	<b>(5,004)</b>	<b>(104,294)</b>	<b>(150,872)</b>	<b>1,214</b>	<b>1,112</b>	<b>1,137</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		14,684	27,009	37,158	49,036	81,883	101,122	98,278	49,817	50,542	88,575	62,197	74,714	735,015	752,204	797,158
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)														-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>178,311</b>	<b>141,247</b>	<b>(89,839)</b>	<b>(9,596)</b>	<b>(30,493)</b>	<b>320,047</b>	<b>68,694</b>	<b>(71,357)</b>	<b>263,900</b>	<b>83,570</b>	<b>(42,097)</b>	<b>(76,159)</b>	<b>736,230</b>	<b>753,316</b>	<b>798,294</b>
Taxation														-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>178,311</b>	<b>141,247</b>	<b>(89,839)</b>	<b>(9,596)</b>	<b>(30,493)</b>	<b>320,047</b>	<b>68,694</b>	<b>(71,357)</b>	<b>263,900</b>	<b>83,570</b>	<b>(42,097)</b>	<b>(76,159)</b>	<b>736,230</b>	<b>753,316</b>	<b>798,294</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		7,204	4,038	664	625	598	8,750	568	595	4,981	1,520	908	969	31,421	19,687	19,738
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		27,492	20,391	11,544	16,527	30,619	70,926	37,593	16,745	34,271	37,132	23,324	28,485	355,050	423,861	377,908
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		351,872	299,433	246,769	239,607	237,324	382,502	244,850	244,470	324,341	261,860	250,773	250,625	3,334,426	3,482,572	3,674,178
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		3,091	1,684	108	100	84	3,819	66	85	2,432	527	227	266	12,489	12,771	14,306
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		474,305	536,985	305,801	335,144	340,938	530,407	414,175	261,052	441,661	400,237	305,151	359,625	4,705,482	4,999,772	5,504,015
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		3,585	5,492	5,694	7,153	10,544	13,412	12,647	7,267	17,755	12,004	8,174	10,257	113,984	134,066	125,853
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		21,686	20,722	8,123	9,570	6,584	29,012	7,556	5,332	60,409	14,227	13,426	21,999	218,646	228,316	231,961
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		13,771	11,283	5,278	5,686	5,564	17,022	5,502	5,605	27,637	7,855	5,861	159,391	270,455	191,949	170,046
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Services		48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	48,533	582,401	613,104	627,559
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	4,739	56,866	59,964	55,563
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>956,278</b>	<b>953,299</b>	<b>637,254</b>	<b>667,685</b>	<b>685,528</b>	<b>1,109,124</b>	<b>776,229</b>	<b>594,424</b>	<b>966,759</b>	<b>788,634</b>	<b>661,115</b>	<b>884,890</b>	<b>9,681,219</b>	<b>10,166,060</b>	<b>10,801,128</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		24,580	22,453	22,269	22,806	22,968	27,587	24,090	24,293	21,757	24,307	22,160	23,847	283,118	290,825	301,247
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		11,884	12,206	13,599	13,179	13,146	18,080	13,249	12,294	13,064	14,234	13,123	14,238	162,297	152,550	157,599
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		10,643	11,936	14,076	13,768	13,804	17,527	12,069	12,312	15,448	14,281	13,556	15,844	165,264	161,587	164,239
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		78,259	78,205	83,606	81,025	80,544	103,027	84,130	78,705	79,137	85,835	81,327	84,083	997,883	1,005,674	1,035,253
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		18,280	17,765	19,756	18,412	18,263	29,422	20,950	17,699	16,443	21,066	18,704	19,279	236,040	248,095	254,177
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		461,937	507,148	406,783	363,460	401,001	405,841	382,412	353,094	386,908	375,621	391,017	479,120	4,914,341	5,367,320	5,817,989
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		20,869	22,199	24,823	22,108	22,482	30,210	23,394	22,140	23,544	23,780	22,960	24,028	282,537	291,375	318,260
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		36,239	37,029	43,500	39,642	38,415	52,067	41,096	39,586	43,871	40,732	40,544	42,474	495,195	514,838	538,762
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		24,450	12,285	7,854	12,054	14,570	14,490	15,318	14,832	11,860	14,381	8,995	167,314	318,404	253,501	234,171
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Services		54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,376	54,374	652,507	670,497	700,466
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,451	36,447	437,403	456,483	480,671
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>777,967</b>	<b>812,052</b>	<b>727,093</b>	<b>677,281</b>	<b>716,021</b>	<b>789,077</b>	<b>707,534</b>	<b>665,781</b>	<b>702,859</b>	<b>705,064</b>	<b>703,212</b>	<b>961,048</b>	<b>8,944,989</b>	<b>9,412,745</b>	<b>10,002,834</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>178,311</b>	<b>141,247</b>	<b>(89,839)</b>	<b>(9,596)</b>	<b>(30,493)</b>	<b>320,047</b>	<b>68,694</b>	<b>(71,357)</b>	<b>263,900</b>	<b>83,570</b>	<b>(42,097)</b>	<b>(76,159)</b>	<b>736,230</b>	<b>753,316</b>	<b>798,294</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>178,311</b>	<b>141,247</b>	<b>(89,839)</b>	<b>(9,596)</b>	<b>(30,493)</b>	<b>320,047</b>	<b>68,694</b>	<b>(71,357)</b>	<b>263,900</b>	<b>83,570</b>	<b>(42,097)</b>	<b>(76,159)</b>	<b>736,230</b>	<b>753,316</b>	<b>798,294</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		364,564	307,217	249,862	242,542	240,114	397,129	247,976	247,421	334,207	266,048	253,801	254,177	3,405,058	3,542,202	3,735,375
Executive and council		7,227	4,094	680	652	623	8,805	590	620	5,358	1,570	933	1,007	32,158	20,457	20,543
Finance and administration		357,337	303,123	249,182	241,890	239,491	388,324	247,386	246,802	328,849	264,479	252,868	253,170	3,372,900	3,521,746	3,714,832
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		53,920	45,855	24,409	30,839	41,945	104,681	49,891	26,820	99,421	56,100	41,492	55,226	630,598	712,178	665,472
Community and social services		3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	3,672	44,067	46,868	41,435
Sport and recreation		1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	12,799	13,097	14,127
Public safety		21,686	20,722	8,123	9,570	6,584	29,012	7,556	5,332	60,409	14,227	13,426	21,999	218,646	228,316	231,961
Housing		27,492	20,391	11,544	16,527	30,619	70,926	37,593	16,745	34,271	37,132	23,324	28,485	355,050	423,861	377,908
Health		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	36	38	39
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2,620	8,539	11,338	16,399	29,466	38,068	35,955	16,675	28,093	32,906	21,570	179,272	420,899	297,332	319,632
Planning and development		1,188	3,430	3,373	4,944	8,436	11,354	10,154	4,996	15,302	9,863	6,281	160,633	239,954	203,948	184,210
Road transport		1,432	5,110	7,965	11,455	21,029	26,714	25,801	11,679	12,791	23,042	15,289	18,639	180,945	93,384	135,422
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		521,404	580,405	346,367	372,220	368,439	552,224	436,905	297,904	477,401	425,725	338,392	389,516	5,106,902	5,519,454	5,996,113
Energy sources		255,618	253,165	227,620	208,388	206,573	251,097	260,011	155,155	207,991	214,245	218,826	236,984	2,695,672	2,928,657	3,201,039
Water management		135,239	218,685	27,447	73,165	67,607	168,411	86,702	50,457	156,357	105,219	37,965	59,603	1,186,857	1,299,731	1,409,591
Waste water management		82,017	60,025	42,770	42,136	45,728	84,185	41,662	43,761	64,523	57,731	33,071	44,399	642,008	678,000	758,464
Waste management		48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	48,530	582,365	613,066	627,020
Other		13,771	11,283	5,278	5,686	5,564	17,022	5,502	5,605	27,637	7,855	5,861	6,699	117,762	94,894	84,536
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		956,278	953,299	637,254	667,685	685,528	1,109,124	776,229	594,424	966,759	788,634	661,115	884,890	9,681,219	10,166,060	10,801,128
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		144,894	144,566	155,341	148,265	148,859	198,203	156,649	146,185	144,827	160,035	149,204	156,268	1,853,296	1,883,985	1,951,270
Executive and council		36,302	33,851	34,369	34,723	34,848	45,690	37,181	35,343	31,657	37,901	33,910	36,116	431,889	433,722	443,711
Finance and administration		107,636	109,728	119,810	112,458	112,949	150,969	118,364	109,811	112,027	120,974	114,200	118,964	1,407,889	1,436,350	1,493,063
Internal audit		956	988	1,163	1,084	1,062	1,545	1,105	1,031	1,143	1,160	1,094	1,188	13,517	13,913	14,496
<b>Community and public safety</b>		99,473	101,555	110,166	106,001	104,810	122,184	105,756	104,488	111,910	107,604	106,690	110,904	1,291,542	1,334,102	1,401,934
Community and social services		13,887	13,895	13,975	13,928	13,942	14,061	13,948	13,921	13,969	13,941	13,934	13,956	167,357	176,138	184,399
Sport and recreation		34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,825	34,822	417,902	436,157	463,822
Public safety		35,709	36,490	42,882	39,071	37,830	51,363	40,505	39,022	43,259	40,147	39,967	41,874	488,119	506,662	530,203
Housing		10,643	11,936	14,076	13,768	13,804	17,527	12,069	12,312	15,448	14,281	13,556	15,844	165,264	161,587	164,239
Health		4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	52,899	53,559	59,271
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		51,525	54,013	59,496	57,289	57,928	67,083	55,715	55,019	60,677	58,545	57,084	212,615	846,990	844,896	902,615
Planning and development		14,392	14,901	16,671	15,290	15,107	20,045	16,027	15,214	16,024	16,057	15,579	167,753	343,058	293,543	298,671
Road transport		37,133	39,112	42,825	41,999	42,821	47,039	39,689	39,805	44,654	42,488	41,505	44,862	503,932	551,353	603,944
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		457,625	499,633	394,236	353,671	389,854	387,116	374,096	345,257	373,584	364,500	381,239	465,500	4,786,311	5,192,085	5,597,023
Energy sources		328,896	368,042	254,679	216,782	253,561	234,928	238,319	211,930	234,524	226,029	245,887	324,931	3,138,510	3,404,172	3,705,403
Water management		63,592	64,618	68,688	67,164	67,116	67,571	65,640	67,628	68,679	66,438	66,438	69,102	813,203	893,941	963,445
Waste water management		26,902	28,737	32,632	30,687	30,894	37,836	29,969	29,451	33,196	31,556	30,679	33,232	375,770	424,668	445,971
Waste management		38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,236	38,235	458,828	469,303	482,204
Other		24,450	12,285	7,854	12,054	14,570	14,490	15,318	14,832	11,860	14,381	8,995	15,762	166,852	157,677	149,991
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		777,967	812,052	727,093	677,281	716,021	789,077	707,534	665,781	702,859	705,064	703,212	961,048	8,944,989	9,412,745	10,002,834
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		178,311	141,247	(89,839)	(9,596)	(30,493)	320,047	68,694	(71,357)	263,900	83,570	(42,097)	(76,159)	736,230	753,316	798,294
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	178,311	141,247	(89,839)	(9,596)	(30,493)	320,047	68,694	(71,357)	263,900	83,570	(42,097)	(76,159)	736,230	753,316	798,294

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	600	500
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	241,992	315,298	268,944
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	21,226	254,714	235,028	13,500
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	4,980	4,650	11,650
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	106,687	1,280,245	943,321	746,371
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	8,528	102,341	131,617	83,458
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,908	22,900	27,188	15,500
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	9,770	104,701	80,331	44,468
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	2,735	32,819	36,000	72,020
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Deve		3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,297	39,570	35,650	29,550
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>174,824</b>	<b>2,085,362</b>	<b>1,810,183</b>	<b>1,286,461</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Deve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>173,685</b>	<b>174,824</b>	<b>2,085,362</b>	<b>1,810,183</b>	<b>1,286,461</b>

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	23,983	287,794	265,278	51,650
Executive and council		402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	4,830	1,000	8,000
Finance and administration		23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	23,580	282,964	264,278	43,650
Internal audit														-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	25,651	307,812	380,136	323,714
Community and social services		2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	26,400	24,950	17,450
Sport and recreation		1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	16,520	13,200	16,820
Public safety		1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	20,900	25,688	14,000
Housing		20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	20,166	241,992	315,298	268,944
Health		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2,000	1,000	6,500
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	39,631	40,770	476,709	276,184	235,519
Planning and development		6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	6,695	7,835	81,481	108,348	69,288
Road transport		32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,936	32,935	395,228	167,837	166,232
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,791	75,790	909,486	809,484	632,439
Energy sources		12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	12,126	145,513	148,874	167,834
Water management		13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	13,915	166,980	277,205	314,028
Waste water management		47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	47,294	567,524	349,405	88,778
Waste management		2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	29,469	34,000	61,800
<b>Other</b>													103,561	103,561	79,100	43,139
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	165,055	269,755	2,085,362	1,810,183	1,286,461
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,155	733,875	750,972	795,828
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,156	61,155	733,875	750,972	795,828
<b>Borrowing</b>		61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	61,051	732,614	622,495	140,000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		51,478	51,478	51,478	51,478	51,478	51,478	51,478	51,478	51,478	51,478	51,478	52,617	618,873	436,716	350,633
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	174,824	2,085,362	1,810,183	1,286,461

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1			
Property rates	393,626	124,014	105,509	114,436	92,664	104,064	95,726	91,581	113,867	110,372	121,935	108,568	1,576,364	1,645,724	1,719,782	
Service charges - electricity revenue	131,260	160,524	165,478	191,619	159,616	193,249	203,838	169,244	176,553	174,409	183,099	184,370	2,093,257	2,281,650	2,486,999	
Service charges - water revenue	47,009	66,810	45,622	69,999	48,321	49,866	46,657	71,881	80,699	65,375	41,976	68,079	702,293	765,500	834,395	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	26,584	26,864	28,567	35,079	31,974	33,364	29,370	35,472	24,248	21,218	33,241	51,177	377,158	393,753	411,472	
Service charges - refuse revenue	19,242	22,939	24,804	31,355	26,085	29,870	21,746	39,807	21,768	19,658	32,235	20,911	310,421	324,079	338,663	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,282	1,064	1,512	1,698	1,269	1,367	1,964	1,404	1,370	1,398	1,655	1,698	17,682	18,460	19,291	
Interest earned - external investments	2,885	2,780	3,118	2,522	2,125	1,871	2,285	2,764	2,835	2,605	2,319	2,767	30,876	31,206	31,505	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	885	1,226	1,212	1,766	1,000	1,667	694	1,623	1,083	1,514	1,909	3,480	18,060	18,855	19,703	
Licences and permits	365	1,449	954	1,598	1,030	1,430	976	1,328	37	1,455	1,553	7,564	19,739	20,607	21,535	
Agency services	2,331	2,063	1,969	3,989	2,155	4,742	5,732	3,213	2,095	2,263	1,473	12,687	44,713	44,187	44,670	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	319,954	172,515	5,973	1,513	3,899	171,610	209,606	81,235	339,893	1,637	2,458	137,471	1,447,763	1,438,067	1,479,210	
Other revenue	31,259	86,101	31,184	29,994	127,056	83,265	42,978	74,106	72,605	33,799	52,194	104,983	769,524	797,157	852,688	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>976,680</b>	<b>668,351</b>	<b>415,902</b>	<b>485,568</b>	<b>497,193</b>	<b>676,366</b>	<b>661,572</b>	<b>573,660</b>	<b>837,054</b>	<b>435,703</b>	<b>476,047</b>	<b>703,756</b>	<b>7,407,850</b>	<b>7,779,245</b>	<b>8,259,911</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	157,956	26,804	-	2,861	160,000	25,331	19,446	201,489	135,901	4,087	-	1,140	735,015	752,204	797,158	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	115,400	-	-	-	-	-	617,214	732,614	622,495	140,000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	700	652	901	862	754	402	325	712	825	542	625	881	8,182	3,423	3,655	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>1,135,336</b>	<b>695,807</b>	<b>416,803</b>	<b>489,291</b>	<b>657,948</b>	<b>817,499</b>	<b>681,343</b>	<b>775,861</b>	<b>973,780</b>	<b>440,332</b>	<b>476,672</b>	<b>1,322,991</b>	<b>8,883,662</b>	<b>9,157,367</b>	<b>9,200,723</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	215,817	219,172	259,033	230,140	226,037	228,934	242,711	223,464	213,898	218,817	219,131	250,588	2,747,742	2,870,199	2,998,931	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	12,162	-	-	12,357	-	-	12,183	-	-	12,658	49,361	153,640	161,565	
Bulk purchases - electricity	268,464	312,793	172,489	130,900	169,796	144,865	158,671	148,942	154,758	137,689	156,596	247,481	2,203,447	2,401,757	2,617,915	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	29,033	27,151	30,373	29,556	32,965	26,044	29,677	23,865	24,304	20,953	23,475	27,692	325,089	343,571	368,242	
Contracted services	49,219	22,064	41,124	67,671	102,554	94,117	23,563	19,996	274,352	33,232	37,400	185,625	950,918	879,559	891,838	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	21,865	6,837	238	5,458	6,485	6,796	22,003	53,536	9,039	10,394	14,804	15,791	173,246	143,688	138,255	
Other expenditure	43,457	48,901	53,407	51,022	49,529	85,641	55,070	44,644	24,583	37,099	49,253	24,178	566,783	571,820	589,694	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>627,855</b>	<b>636,918</b>	<b>568,826</b>	<b>514,747</b>	<b>587,366</b>	<b>598,754</b>	<b>531,695</b>	<b>514,448</b>	<b>713,116</b>	<b>458,185</b>	<b>500,659</b>	<b>764,013</b>	<b>7,016,584</b>	<b>7,364,233</b>	<b>7,766,440</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	16,481	82,197	85,770	225,558	158,174	236,630	108,009	75,536	133,359	148,063	206,884	608,701	2,085,362	1,810,183	1,286,461	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	12,515	-	-	21,898	-	-	12,947	-	-	15,473	62,833	56,859	61,220	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>644,336</b>	<b>719,115</b>	<b>667,111</b>	<b>740,305</b>	<b>745,540</b>	<b>857,282</b>	<b>639,704</b>	<b>589,984</b>	<b>859,422</b>	<b>606,248</b>	<b>707,543</b>	<b>1,388,186</b>	<b>9,164,779</b>	<b>9,231,276</b>	<b>9,114,121</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>491,000</b>	<b>(23,308)</b>	<b>(250,308)</b>	<b>(251,015)</b>	<b>(87,593)</b>	<b>(39,783)</b>	<b>41,639</b>	<b>185,877</b>	<b>114,358</b>	<b>(165,917)</b>	<b>(230,872)</b>	<b>(65,195)</b>	<b>(281,117)</b>	<b>(73,909)</b>	<b>86,602</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1,171,447	1,662,447	1,639,139	1,388,831	1,137,816	1,050,223	1,010,441	1,052,080	1,237,956	1,352,314	1,186,398	955,526	1,171,447	890,330	816,422	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1,662,447	1,639,139	1,388,831	1,137,816	1,050,223	1,010,441	1,052,080	1,237,956	1,352,314	1,186,398	955,526	890,330	890,330	816,422	903,023	

*References*

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Afrocentric	Y	3	Supply ,Implementation,Support And Maintenance Of An I	10 September 2022	55,439
Bytes-Item 5335	M	60	Operating Leases For Print Machines	30 December 2022	2,833
Bytes-Item78351	M	60	Operating Leases For Print Machines	30 December 2022	1,460
East London Golf Club	M	600	Recreational Purposes	31 August 2025	0
Elihle Resources (Pty) Ltd	M	60	Quarry Mining	30 September 2024	123
Eskom Fbe	M	36	Free Basic Electricity	30 June 2024	39,879
Gonubie Sports Club	M	300	Recreational Purposes	30 September 2024	105
Henning En Henning T/A Henchem	Y	3	Supply And Delivery Of Pesticides	26 May 2024	929
Joat Consulting (Pty) Ltd	Y	3	Data Logging And Leak Detection In Bulk Mains And Distr	01 July 2022	2,348
Km Sports	Y	3	Data Logging And Leak Detection In Bulk Mains And Distr	01 July 2022	2,348
Km Sports	Y	3	Supply And Deliver Sport Apparel,Cosumables For Sport	06 August 2024	6,000
Kmsa-B1052	M	60	Piped Water Inside Dwelling	30 December 2022	1,726
Kmsa-B1052	M	60	Operating Leases For Print Machines	30 December 2022	1,726
Kmsa-B1052 li	M	60	Operating Leases For Print Machines	30 December 2022	2,178
M.H Communications	Y	3	Supply And Delivery Of Radio Equipment	17 April 2024	7,082
Makinana Funeral Services	Y	3	Interments And Cremations Of Deceased Paupers And Un	01 December 2024	673
Masibambane Home Base Care	M	120	Home Base Care	30 September 2022	57
Mercedes Benz, Sa	M	60	Parking	28 February 2023	317
Mithlekuthi Trading	Y	3	Supply Of Pay As You Go Virtual Prepaid Airtime Solution	22 July 2023	10,444
Morgan Creek Properties -	M	36	Piped Water Inside Dwelling	30 December 2023	7,360
Morgan Creek Properties -	M	36	Operating Leases For Building	30 December 2023	7,360
Morgan Creek Properties 158 (Pty) Ltd	Y	3	Provision Of Office Accomodation: Buffalo City Metropolita	30 November 2023	8,464
Motswako	M	60	Operating Leases For Print Machines	30 December 2022	1,153
Nashua Communications (Pty) Ltd	Y	3	Support And Maintenance Of An Voip (Voice Over Internet	01 June 2023	6,432
Nkqubela Community Developers	M	24	Social Facilitator	11 June 2023	2,050
Other	M	1	Procurement Of Banking Services For Bcmm For A Period	25 September 2023	0
Outsource-Item 2802	M	60	Operating Leases For Print Machines	30 December 2022	3,097
Outsource-Item 347	M	60	Operating Leases For Print Machines	30 December 2022	2,178
Rt 27-2019 (Transversal Contract Through Nt)	M	36	Debt Collection (Legal)	30 June 2023	14,130
Sasol Oil(Pty) Ltd	M	240	Fuel	30 June 2024	643
Skg Africa (Pty) Ltd	Y	3	Provision Of 70 Covered/Uncovered Parking Bays	18 January 2024	4,704
Skg Africa-Caxton House	M	36	Operating Leases For Building	31 January 2024	4,090
Standard Bank	M	60	Procurement Of Banking Services For Bcmm For A Period	25 September 2023	6,774
Stirling High School	M	360	Sportsfields	31 January 2025	53
Winter Rose Rugby	M	300	Recreational Purposes	30 October 2022	58

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million





	24,068	9,993	6,036	30,700	25,856	25,856	36,600	43,888	28,539	
<b>Community Assets</b>										
Community Facilities	13,576	9,993	5,988	30,400	25,756	25,756	35,000	42,288	28,419	
Halls	-	-	2,248	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	7,000	2,000	2,000	12,000	6,700	5,000	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	4,000	1,604	1,604	4,000	8,188	2,000	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	2,500	1,250	1,250	1,000	1,300	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	456	-	-	-	5,000	5,500	3,500	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	490	-	169	200	110	110	200	500	500	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	705	344	159	500	591	591	1,000	1,000	-	
Nature Reserves	1,407	191	-	1,100	100	100	1,600	1,100	100	
Public Ablution Facilities	1,415	3,913	-	100	100	100	200	-	500	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	5,073	3,298	415	15,000	20,000	20,000	10,000	18,000	16,819	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	4,486	1,847	2,541	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	10,492	-	49	300	100	100	1,600	1,600	120	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	10,492	-	49	300	100	100	1,600	1,600	120	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	839	-	8	1,500	3,092	3,092	1,500	1,000	-	
Monuments	105	-	8	1,500	3,092	3,092	1,500	1,000	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	6,265	5,225	177,822	47,300	68,343	68,343	45,669	69,500	21,300	
Operational Buildings	6,265	5,225	949	6,300	13,553	13,553	24,469	26,500	16,300	
Municipal Offices	3,211	186	460	4,100	8,517	8,517	17,969	17,500	15,800	
Pay/Enquiry Points	101	-	272	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	500	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	217	-	5,036	5,036	2,000	5,000	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	2,953	5,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	200	-	-	500	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	176,873	41,000	54,790	54,790	21,200	43,000	5,000	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	176,873	41,000	54,790	54,790	21,200	43,000	5,000	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	4,506	53,718	27,844	8,300	19,170	19,170	9,300	3,864	3,933	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	4,506	53,718	27,844	8,300	19,170	19,170	9,300	3,864	3,933	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	4,506	53,718	27,844	8,300	19,170	19,170	9,300	3,864	3,933	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	8,907	2,836	3,750	2,620	4,347	4,347	180	594	1,610	
Computer Equipment	8,907	2,836	3,750	2,620	4,347	4,347	180	594	1,610	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	11,792	7,938	5,462	21,159	28,796	28,796	9,810	14,523	15,937	
Furniture and Office Equipment	11,792	7,938	5,462	21,159	28,796	28,796	9,810	14,523	15,937	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	39,996	46,466	43,908	27,048	31,089	31,089	16,161	19,800	38,119	
Machinery and Equipment	39,996	46,466	43,908	27,048	31,089	31,089	16,161	19,800	38,119	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	82,817	45,130	73,979	45,263	43,372	43,372	32,000	26,000	39,500	
Transport Assets	82,817	45,130	73,979	45,263	43,372	43,372	32,000	26,000	39,500	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	21,000	26,073	26,073	15,000	15,000	15,000	
Land	-	-	-	21,000	26,073	26,073	15,000	15,000	15,000	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	1,183,365	910,652	883,837	817,109	745,701	745,701	706,332	769,896	659,382

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

check balance







Theatres										
Libraries	627	456	453	456	456	456	463	473	510	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1,259	988	3,204	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,219	1,243	1,343	
Police										
Parks	1,904	2,114	1,408	1,378	1,778	1,778	1,804	1,840	1,988	
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1,805	1,769	2,081	1,722	1,722	1,722	1,748	1,783	1,926	
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities	1,805	1,769	2,081	1,722	1,722	1,722	1,748	1,783	1,926	
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage	-	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	250	250	15	16	16	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	250	250	15	16	16	
Improved Property					250	250	15	16	16	
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>	23,151	24,849	26,692	29,582	29,352	29,352	34,292	34,978	37,776	
Operational Buildings	23,151	24,849	26,692	29,582	29,352	29,352	34,292	34,978	37,776	
Municipal Offices	19,424	20,780	22,811	25,281	25,061	25,061	25,426	25,935	28,010	
Pay/Enquiry Points	3,533	3,741	3,650	3,945	3,945	3,945	8,504	8,674	9,368	
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops	194	328	231	357	357	357	362	369	399	
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	653	653	653	663	676	731	
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	653	653	653	663	676	731	
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	653	653	653	663	676	731	
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	1,233	672	604	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,198	1,222	1,320	
Computer Equipment	1,233	672	604	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,198	1,222	1,320	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	7,651	5,146	6,831	7,826	7,821	7,821	7,939	8,097	8,745	
Furniture and Office Equipment	7,651	5,146	6,831	7,826	7,821	7,821	7,939	8,097	8,745	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	127,316	132,227	134,004	149,901	154,180	154,180	175,493	179,004	193,323	
Machinery and Equipment	127,316	132,227	134,004	149,901	154,180	154,180	175,493	179,004	193,323	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	30,770	27,308	26,724	29,287	30,736	30,736	31,698	32,332	34,918	
Transport Assets	30,770	27,308	26,724	29,287	30,736	30,736	31,698	32,332	34,918	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	392,318	382,548	384,520	407,950	414,549	414,549	444,530	453,422	489,693
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		5.8%	4.9%	4.7%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.1%	5.2%
<b>References</b>										
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1										

check balance

-

-

-

-

(0)

(0)

-

-

-



Theatres										
Libraries	4,698	6,259	5,262	2,296	2,296	2,296	2,184	2,277	2,588	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	6,249	9,472	7,388	3,654	3,654	3,654	3,475	3,623	4,119	
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space	5,120	3,944	8,369	3,022	3,022	3,022	2,874	2,997	3,406	
Nature Reserves	5	1,095	140	104	104	104	99	103	117	
Public Ablution Facilities	162	3,857	4,283	504	504	504	479	500	568	
Markets										
Stalls	7,328	7,887	6,639	3,150	3,150	3,150	2,996	3,123	3,550	
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	3,778	4,629	3,676	1,811	1,811	1,811	1,723	1,796	2,042	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	29,913	42,214	4,279	3,167	3,167	3,167	3,012	3,140	3,569	
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities	29,913	42,214	4,279	3,167	3,167	3,167	3,012	3,140	3,569	
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	(996)	339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	(996)	339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property	(996)	339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>	50,890	72,571	58,465	26,521	26,521	26,521	25,221	26,296	29,890	
Operational Buildings	45,772	65,793	53,190	24,013	24,013	24,013	22,837	23,810	27,064	
Municipal Offices	34,361	58,617	52,674	23,763	23,763	23,763	22,598	23,561	26,782	
Pay/Enquiry Points	228	406	305	150	150	150	143	149	169	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	11,144	6,657	78	34	34	34	33	34	39	
Yards										
Stores	40	114	134	66	66	66	63	65	74	
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	5,118	6,777	5,275	2,508	2,508	2,508	2,385	2,486	2,826	
Staff Housing	1,243	1,708	1,424	610	610	610	580	605	687	
Social Housing	3,874	5,069	3,852	1,898	1,898	1,898	1,805	1,882	2,139	
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	5,539	5,333	1,828	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,206	1,493	1,753	
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	5,539	5,333	1,828	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,206	1,493	1,753	
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications	5,520	5,333	1,828	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,206	1,493	1,753	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	214	261	261	338	426	189	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	214	261	261	338	426	189	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	19,265	19,617	28,794	10,987	11,170	11,170	10,608	11,493	12,316	
Furniture and Office Equipment	19,265	19,617	28,794	10,987	11,170	11,170	10,608	11,493	12,316	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	13,687	13,250	9,999	5,080	5,000	5,000	4,755	4,958	5,635	
Machinery and Equipment	13,687	13,250	9,999	5,080	5,000	5,000	4,755	4,958	5,635	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	62,243	63,997	67,986	31,976	31,973	31,973	30,406	31,701	36,034	
Transport Assets	62,243	63,997	67,986	31,976	31,973	31,973	30,406	31,701	36,034	
<b>Land</b>	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	189	457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	189	457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	1,295,635	1,710,062	1,400,787	649,173	649,319	649,319	617,397	644,445	731,545

**References**

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check

- - - - -

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>295,540</b>	<b>198,949</b>	<b>324,739</b>	<b>570,755</b>	<b>634,076</b>	<b>634,076</b>	<b>954,267</b>	<b>528,258</b>	<b>223,010</b>
Roads Infrastructure		169,777	70,505	232,087	252,224	344,067	344,067	364,539	152,698	107,732
Roads		169,777	70,505	164,397	218,524	298,723	298,723	344,339	75,581	84,732
Road Structures		-	-	67,690	33,700	45,344	45,344	20,200	77,117	23,000
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		28,020	43,348	13,906	10,000	10,000	10,000	25,000	30,000	36,000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		28,020	-	13,906	-	-	-	25,000	30,000	36,000
LV Networks		-	43,348	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		66,431	19,459	15,228	7,155	7,155	7,155	7,204	7,155	10,000
Dams and Weirs		42,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		18,006	1,703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		1,975	4,839	9,107	3,155	3,155	3,155	3,204	3,155	5,000
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		2,786	5,486	6,121	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	5,000
Distribution		773	7,431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		28,518	65,638	63,519	301,376	272,711	272,711	557,524	338,405	69,278
Pump Station		3,971	1,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		14,143	22,736	7,884	110,000	15,000	15,000	140,000	120,000	31,278
Waste Water Treatment Works		8,296	14,133	5,411	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		2,108	26,802	50,223	191,376	257,711	257,711	417,524	218,405	38,000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,794	-	-	-	142	142	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		2,794	-	-	-	142	142	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>83,359</b>	<b>80,641</b>	<b>131,298</b>	<b>89,444</b>	<b>115,454</b>	<b>115,454</b>	<b>103,350</b>	<b>52,850</b>	<b>43,908</b>
Community Facilities		67,539	64,547	36,612	34,744	39,411	39,411	50,900	28,450	39,408
Halls		11,164	5,069	6,350	5,500	4,597	4,597	11,000	9,500	4,500
Centres		16,597	12,007	10,454	2,000	1,200	1,200	2,000	2,000	1,000
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	302	1,500	1,728	1,728	1,000	1,000	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		8,832	6,697	3,817	5,700	5,790	5,790	6,200	5,450	5,450
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1,724	2,438	220	-	859	859	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		5,834	20,083	9,544	8,000	14,992	14,992	12,500	10,500	7,500
Public Ablution Facilities		683	-	97	-	-	-	-	-	-





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		500	500	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		600	600	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		241,992	315,298	268,944	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		254,714	235,028	13,500	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		4,980	4,650	11,650	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		1,280,245	943,321	746,371	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		102,341	131,617	83,458	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		22,900	27,188	15,500	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		104,701	80,331	44,468	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		32,819	36,000	72,020	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Deve		39,570	35,650	29,550	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>2,085,362</b>	<b>1,810,183</b>	<b>1,286,461</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services								
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager								
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement								
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services								
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services								
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development								
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services								
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services								
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies								
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Management								
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development								
Vote 13 - Vote 13								
Vote 14 - Vote 14								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>2,085,362</b>	<b>1,810,183</b>	<b>1,286,461</b>	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

№	Имя	Фамилия	Инициалы	Дата рождения	Место рождения	Образование	Специальность	Стаж	Средняя зарплата	Средняя зарплата в % к средней по региону	Средняя зарплата в % к средней по стране	Средняя зарплата в % к средней по отрасли
1	Иванов	Иван	Иванович	1985-01-15	Москва	Среднее специальное	Инженер	15000	100	100	100	
2	Петров	Петр	Петрович	1990-03-22	Санкт-Петербург	Среднее специальное	Инженер	14000	93	93	93	
3	Сидоров	Сидор	Сидорович	1988-05-10	Новосибирск	Среднее специальное	Инженер	16000	107	107	107	
4	Климов	Климов	Климович	1992-07-05	Казань	Среднее специальное	Инженер	13000	87	87	87	
5	Попов	Попов	Попович	1987-09-18	Екатеринбург	Среднее специальное	Инженер	17000	113	113	113	
6	Смирнов	Смирнов	Смирнович	1991-11-03	Иркутск	Среднее специальное	Инженер	12000	80	80	80	
7	Мухоморов	Мухоморов	Мухоморович	1989-12-25	Хабаровск	Среднее специальное	Инженер	18000	120	120	120	
8	Васильев	Васильев	Васильевич	1986-02-12	Владивосток	Среднее специальное	Инженер	14500	104	104	104	
9	Александров	Александр	Александрович	1993-04-28	Омск	Среднее специальное	Инженер	13500	90	90	90	
10	Куликов	Куликов	Куликович	1984-06-17	Самара	Среднее специальное	Инженер	16500	110	110	110	
11	Леонов	Леонов	Леонович	1994-08-09	Томск	Среднее специальное	Инженер	12500	83	83	83	
12	Зайцев	Зайцев	Зайцевич	1983-10-21	Уфа	Среднее специальное	Инженер	15500	102	102	102	
13	Соколов	Соколов	Соколович	1995-01-14	Якутск	Среднее специальное	Инженер	11000	73	73	73	
14	Борисов	Борисов	Борисович	1982-03-07	Ижевск	Среднее специальное	Инженер	17500	117	117	117	
15	Воробьев	Воробьев	Воробьевич	1996-05-20	Кемерово	Среднее специальное	Инженер	10500	70	70	70	
16	Морозов	Морозов	Морозович	1981-07-13	Магнитогорск	Среднее специальное	Инженер	18500	123	123	123	
17	Михайлов	Михайлов	Михайлович	1997-09-06	Норильск	Среднее специальное	Инженер	9500	63	63	63	
18	Павлов	Павлов	Павлович	1979-11-19	Тюмень	Среднее специальное	Инженер	19500	127	127	127	
19	Рябов	Рябов	Рябович	1998-12-31	Ханты-Мансийск	Среднее специальное	Инженер	8500	57	57	57	
20	Степанов	Степанов	Степанович	1978-02-24	Челябинск	Среднее специальное	Инженер	20500	133	133	133	
21	Тихонов	Тихонов	Тихонович	1999-04-17	Ярославль	Среднее специальное	Инженер	7500	50	50	50	
22	Федотов	Федотов	Федотович	1977-06-10	Златоуст	Среднее специальное	Инженер	21500	139	139	139	
23	Харьков	Харьков	Харькович	2000-08-03	Брянск	Среднее специальное	Инженер	6500	43	43	43	
24	Цыганов	Цыганов	Цыганович	1976-10-26	Владимир	Среднее специальное	Инженер	22500	145	145	145	
25	Чайков	Чайков	Чайкович	2001-12-19	Вологда	Среднее специальное	Инженер	5500	37	37	37	
26	Шаров	Шаров	Шарович	1975-03-12	Иваново	Среднее специальное	Инженер	23500	151	151	151	
27	Шевченко	Шевченко	Шевченко	2002-05-05	Киров	Среднее специальное	Инженер	4500	30	30	30	
28	Щербинин	Щербинин	Щербинин	1974-07-28	Кострома	Среднее специальное	Инженер	24500	157	157	157	
29	Юрков	Юрков	Юркович	2003-09-21	Липецк	Среднее специальное	Инженер	3500	23	23	23	
30	Яковлев	Яковлев	Яковлевич	1973-11-14	Мурманск	Среднее специальное	Инженер	25500	163	163	163	



Name		Date		Page	
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9
10	10	10	10	10	10
11	11	11	11	11	11
12	12	12	12	12	12
13	13	13	13	13	13
14	14	14	14	14	14
15	15	15	15	15	15
16	16	16	16	16	16
17	17	17	17	17	17
18	18	18	18	18	18
19	19	19	19	19	19
20	20	20	20	20	20
21	21	21	21	21	21
22	22	22	22	22	22
23	23	23	23	23	23
24	24	24	24	24	24
25	25	25	25	25	25
26	26	26	26	26	26
27	27	27	27	27	27
28	28	28	28	28	28
29	29	29	29	29	29
30	30	30	30	30	30
31	31	31	31	31	31
32	32	32	32	32	32
33	33	33	33	33	33
34	34	34	34	34	34
35	35	35	35	35	35
36	36	36	36	36	36
37	37	37	37	37	37
38	38	38	38	38	38
39	39	39	39	39	39
40	40	40	40	40	40
41	41	41	41	41	41
42	42	42	42	42	42
43	43	43	43	43	43
44	44	44	44	44	44
45	45	45	45	45	45
46	46	46	46	46	46
47	47	47	47	47	47
48	48	48	48	48	48
49	49	49	49	49	49
50	50	50	50	50	50
51	51	51	51	51	51
52	52	52	52	52	52
53	53	53	53	53	53
54	54	54	54	54	54
55	55	55	55	55	55
56	56	56	56	56	56
57	57	57	57	57	57
58	58	58	58	58	58
59	59	59	59	59	59
60	60	60	60	60	60
61	61	61	61	61	61
62	62	62	62	62	62
63	63	63	63	63	63
64	64	64	64	64	64
65	65	65	65	65	65
66	66	66	66	66	66
67	67	67	67	67	67
68	68	68	68	68	68
69	69	69	69	69	69
70	70	70	70	70	70
71	71	71	71	71	71
72	72	72	72	72	72
73	73	73	73	73	73
74	74	74	74	74	74
75	75	75	75	75	75
76	76	76	76	76	76
77	77	77	77	77	77
78	78	78	78	78	78
79	79	79	79	79	79
80	80	80	80	80	80
81	81	81	81	81	81
82	82	82	82	82	82
83	83	83	83	83	83
84	84	84	84	84	84
85	85	85	85	85	85
86	86	86	86	86	86
87	87	87	87	87	87
88	88	88	88	88	88
89	89	89	89	89	89
90	90	90	90	90	90
91	91	91	91	91	91
92	92	92	92	92	92
93	93	93	93	93	93
94	94	94	94	94	94
95	95	95	95	95	95
96	96	96	96	96	96
97	97	97	97	97	97
98	98	98	98	98	98
99	99	99	99	99	99
100	100	100	100	100	100

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years**

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
	Water Distribution	Umzomyana Dam & E/Coast Water Supp U	PC001001001004	RENEWAL	An efficient, c	Inclusion and Access	A SPATIALLY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNIC	0	0	2016	-	-	50,000	145,000	40,000
	Water Distribution	Umzomyana Dam & East Coast Water Supp	PC001001001004	RENEWAL	An efficient, c	Inclusion and Access	A SPATIALLY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNIC	U	U	2016	-	15,000	35,000	30,000	18,128
	Water Distribution	Umzomyana Dam Upgrade	PC001001001004	RENEWAL	An efficient, c	Inclusion and Access	OWN MUNIC	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNIC	0	0	2016	5,808	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	W/Treat Works-Pipe & W/Meter Repl Bisho	PC001001001004	RENEWAL	An efficient, c	Inclusion and Access	A SPATIALLY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNIC	0	0	2016	-	6,000	500	-	7,200
	Water Distribution	W/Treat Works-Pipe & W/Meter Repl Bisho	PC001001001004	RENEWAL	An efficient, c	Inclusion and Access	OWN MUNIC	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNIC	0	0	2016	1,029	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	W/Treatment Works-Pipe & W/Meter Repla	PC001001001004	RENEWAL	An efficient, c	Inclusion and Access	OWN MUNIC	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNIC	0	0	2016	298	-	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Water Treatment Works-Pipe & W/Meter Re	PC001001001004	RENEWAL	An efficient, c	Inclusion and Access	A SPATIALLY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNIC	0	0	2016	-	394	-	-	3,200
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
	<b>Entity Name</b>	<b>Project name</b>																

**References**

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.



